Author Search

=> FILE HCAPLUS

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:45:20 ON 23 DEC 2008
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2008 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 23 Dec 2008 VOL 149 ISS 26 FILE LAST UPDATED: 22 Dec 2008 (20081222/ED)

HCAplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

'OBI' IS DEFAULT SEARCH FIELD FOR 'HCAPLUS' FILE

=> D STAT QUE L30

L1 SCR 91 OR 55 L2 SCR 229 L3 SCR 1839 L4 STR

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation: Uploading strF.str

^{*} STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

Node 37: Limited C,C3-7

L5	44460	SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L3 AND L1 AND L2 AND L4
L16	101	SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (109209-65-6/BI OR
		133865-35-7/BI OR 133865-72-2/BI OR 133865-78-8/BI OR 133865-88
		-0/BI OR 133865-89-1/BI OR 133866-09-8/BI OR 133866-10-1/BI OR
		133866-11-2/BI OR 133866-12-3/BI OR 133866-14-5/BI OR 133866-15
		-6/BI OR 133866-18-9/BI OR 133866-19-0/BI OR 133866-23-6/BI OR
		133866-25-8/BI OR 133866-27-0/BI OR 15126-07-5/BI OR 155295-66-
		2/BI OR 166949-64-0/BI OR 166949-66-2/BI OR 166949-68-4/BI OR
		187868-20-8/BI OR 187868-37-7/BI OR 229309-19-7/BI OR 229309-21
		-1/BI OR 229309-22-2/BI OR 229309-24-4/BI OR 229309-25-5/BI OR
		229309-26-6/BI OR 229309-28-8/BI OR 229309-29-9/BI OR 229309-30
		-2/BI OR 230288-00-3/BI OR 230288-01-4/BI OR 230288-02-5/BI OR
		230288-04-7/BI OR 230288-05-8/BI OR 230288-06-9/BI OR 230288-07
		-0/BI OR 38215-73-5/BI OR 500996-15-6/BI OR 61275-22-7/BI OR
		721949-10-6/BI OR 721949-11-7/BI OR 782417-52-1/BI OR 845959-36
		-6/BI OR 845959-38-8/BI OR 845959-39-9/BI OR 845959-41-3/BI OR
		845959-42-4/BI OR 845959-43-5/BI OR 845959-44-6/BI OR 845959-47
		-9/BI OR 845959-48-0/BI OR 845959-49-1/BI OR 861398-19-8/BI OR
		861398-20-1/BI OR 861398-21-2/BI OR 861398-22-3/BI OR 861398-23
		-4/BI OR 861398-24-5/BI OR 861398-25-6/BI OR 861398-26-7/BI OR
		861398-27-8/BI OR 861398-28-9/BI OR 861398-29-0/BI OR 861398-30
		-3/BI OR 861398-31-4/BI OR 861398-32-5/BI OR 861398-33-6/BI OR
		861398-34-7/BI OR 861398-35-8/BI OR 861398-36-9/BI OR 861398-37
		-0/BI OR 861398-38-1/BI OR 861398-39-2/BI OR 861398-40-5/BI OR
		861398-41-6/BI OR 861398-42-7/BI OR 861398-43-8/BI OR 861398-44
		-9/BI OR 861398-45-0/BI OR 861398-46-1/BI OR 861398-47-2/BI OR
		861398-48-3/BI OR 861398-49-4/BI OR 861398-50-7/BI OR 861398-51
		-8/BI OR 861398-52-9/BI OR 861398-53-0/BI OR 861398-54-1/BI OR
		861398-55-2/BI OR 861398-56-3/BI OR 861398-57-4/BI OR 861398-58 -5/BI OR 861398-59-6/BI OR 861398-60-9/BI OR 861398-61-0/BI OR
		861398-62-1/BI OR 861398-63-2/BI)
L17	89	SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND L16
L18		SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON ?BENZENEACETAMIDE?/CN
210	010001	S
L19	78	SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT L18
L21		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L19
L23		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON BARBANTI E?/AU
L24		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON VENERONI O?/AU
L25		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON THALER F?/AU
L26	287	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON PELLICCIARI R?/AU
L27		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON BENATTI L?/AU
L28	111	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON SALVATI P?/AU
L29		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (L23 OR L24 OR L25 OR
		L26 OR L27 OR L28)
L30	16	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L29 AND L21

=> D IBIB ED ABS HITSTR L30 1-16

L30 ANSWER 1 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1469897 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:100890

TITLE: Process for the production of 2-[4-(3- and

2-fluorobenzyloxy) benzylamino] propanamides (safinamide

and ralfinamide) of high purity by catalytic

hydrogenation of Schiff base intermediates and their

use for treating CNS disorders

INVENTOR(S): Barbanti, Elena; Caccia, Carla;

Salvati, Patricia; Velardi, Francesco;

Rufilli, Tiziano; Bogogna, Luigi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 77pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

ED GT

	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE				ICAT							
		2007147491							,									
	W:	W: AE, AG, AL,			AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	ΒY,	ΒZ,	CA,	
		CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	
		GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	
		KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	
		MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MΖ,	NΑ,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	
		RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	
		TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	
		IS,	ΙΤ,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	BW,	
		GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	NΑ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	
		BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM										
PRIOR	RITY APP	LN.	INFO	.:						EP 2	006-	1256	5	1	A 20060619			
OTHER	R SOURCE	(S):			CAS	REAC	T 14	8:10	0890	; MA:	RPAT	148	:100	890				
ED	Entered	STN	: 2	7 De	c 20	07												

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB The invention is related to a process for preparation of therapeutically active 2-[4-(3- and 2-fluorobenzyloxy)benzylamino]propanamides I (safinamide (3-F) and ralfinamide (2-F)) and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts with high purity, in particular, with a content of dibenzyl derivative impurities II <0.03 weight %, preferably <0.01 weight %, via catalytic hydrogenation of the corresponding Schiff base intermediates III in the presence of a heterogeneous catalyst in a protic organic solvent. For example, α aminoamides I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts were prepared by fluorobenzylation of hydroxybenzaldehydes with fluorobenzyl derivs. IV [Y =Cl, Br, I, OSO2Me, OSO2c6H4-p-Me] using phase transfer catalysts, iminoalkylation of the benzaldehydes with L-alaninamide in a protic organic solvent, catalytic hydrogenation of Schiff base intermediates III in the presence of a heterogeneous catalyst in a protic organic solvent and acidulation of I with a pharmaceutically acceptable acid. Thus, fluorobenzylation of 4-hydroxybenzaldehyde with 2-fluorobenzyl chloride in toluene in the presence of potassium carbonate and tetradecyltrimethylammonium bromide gave 4-[(2-fluorobenzyl)oxy]benzaldehyde (V) which was recrystd. from diisopropyl ether gave V and a content of 3-(2-fluorobenzyl)-4-[(2fluorobenzyl)oxy]benzaldehyde of 0.005 weight %. Iminoalkylation of

fluorobenzyloxybenzaldehyde V with L-alaninamide hydrochloride in MeOH in the presence of TEA gave Schiff base III (2-F) which was hydrogenated in the presence of wet (50% H2O) Pt/C at 5 bars and 35° gave ralfinamide in 93% yield with a a content of (S)-2-[[3-(2-fluorobenzyl)-4-[(2-fluorobenzyl))] oxylbenzyllaminolpropanamide of 0.02 weight %. Ralfinamide methanesulfonate (preparation given) containing 0.05 % dibenzylated impurity II (2-F) was tested in a cytotoxicity assay in human neuroblastoma cell line SH-SY-5Y, in a HERG current inhibition assay in transfected CHO cell lines and in a maximal electroshock test in mice and compared to II and to methanesulfonate containing II 0.3 %. As the amount of II present in

toxicity, strong inhibition of Cytochrome P 450, HERG channel blockage, and no

IT 133865-88-0P, Ralfinamide 133865-89-1P, Safinamide
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PUR
(Purification or recovery); RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
(Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES
(Uses)

protective activity in the in vivo model of epilepsy.

ralfinamide increases, so do the undesirable features, such as cellular

(preparation of safinamide and ralfinamide from hydroxybenzaldehydes by fluorobenzylation, iminoalkylation and catalytic hydrogenation)

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{H}_2\mathbb{N} \longrightarrow \mathbb{N}$$

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2N \longrightarrow H$$

$$Me$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 2 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1454651 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:45877

TITLE: Alpha-aminoamide derivatives useful in the treatment

of cognitive disorders

INVENTOR(S): Salvati, Patricia; Rossetti, Stefano;

Benatti, Luca

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 38pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE				ICAT							
WO	2007144153				A2 20071221													
WO	0 2007144153															~ -		
	W:		•	•			AU,			•	•	•						
		CH,	CN,	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	
		GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	
		KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	
		MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	
		RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	
		TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	
		•				•	MC,	•					•		•	•	•	
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	BW,	
		GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	
		BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	AP,	EA,	EP,	OA						
EP	1870	097			A1		2007	1226		EP 2	006-	1235	2		2	0060	615	
	R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	
		IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC.	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	AL,	
		•	HR,	•	•	- ,		-,	-,	-,	- ,	- ,	/	,	,	,	-,	
PRIORIT	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:								:	EP 2006-12352					A 20060615			

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 148:45877

ED Entered STN: 24 Dec 2007

AB The present invention is in the field of pharmacotherapy of cognitive deficits in learning and memory by administering an α -aminoamide, particularly safinamide. Examples of disturbances in cognition that can be treated with compds. of the invention are the ones associated with disorders such as autism, dyslexia, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, schizophrenia, obsessive compulsive disorders, psychosis, bipolar disorders, depression, Tourette's syndrome, Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI) and disorders of learning in children, adolescents and adults, Age Associated Memory Impairment, Age Associated Cognitive Decline, Alzheimer's Disease, Parkinson's Disease, Down's Syndrome, traumatic brain injury Huntington's Disease, Progressive Supranuclear Palsy (PSP), HIV, stroke, vascular diseases, Pick's or Creutzfeldt- Jacob diseases, multiple sclerosis (MS), other white matter disorders and drug-induced cognitive worsening.

IT 133865-88-0 133865-89-1, Safinamide 133866-09-8 133866-10-1 133866-11-2 133866-12-3 133866-14-5 133866-15-6 133866-18-9 133866-19-0 133866-25-8 166949-64-0 166949-66-2 166949-68-4 187868-20-8 187868-37-7 229309-19-7 229309-21-1 229309-22-2 229309-24-4 229309-25-5

229309-22-2 229309-24-4 229309-25-5 229309-26-6 229309-28-8 229309-29-9

223309-30-2 721949-10-6 721949-11-7 845959-36-6 845959-38-8 845959-39-9

845959-41-3 845959-42-4 845959-43-5

845959-44-6 845959-49-1

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

 $(\alpha$ -aminoamide derivs. useful in treatment of cognitive disorders)

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2\mathbb{N} \longrightarrow \mathbb{N}$$

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-10-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{CH}_2-\text{O} & \text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \\ \text{C1} & \text{CH}_2-\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{NH} \end{array}$$

RN 133866-11-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-12-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluoropheny1)methoxy]pheny1]methy1]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methy1- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{O} \\ \text{F} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{NH}-\text{CH}-\text{C}-\text{NHMe} \\ \end{array}$$

RN 133866-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-64-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-66-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(5-phenylpentyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-68-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(4-phenylbutoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-19-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-21-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-22-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[2-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]ethyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-24-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-25-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-26-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-28-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(3-phenylpropoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \quad \overset{\circ}{\text{U}}_{-\text{NH}_2} \\ \text{Ph-} \left(\text{CH}_2\right)_{3-0} \end{array}$$

RN 229309-29-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl- α -[[[4- (phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-30-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, N,3-dimethyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-10-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-11-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-38-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-39-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanopheny1)methoxy]pheny1]methy1]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-41-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \\ \end{array}$$

RN 845959-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N,2-dimethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{NC} & \text{CH}_2\text{-OH} \\ \text{CH}_2\text{-NH-} & \text{C-C-NHMe} \\ \text{Me} & \text{W} \end{array}$$

RN 845959-43-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(2-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-44-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(3-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-49-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(2-thienyloxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

L30 ANSWER 3 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1113864 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:536523

TITLE: Structures of Human Monoamine Oxidase B Complexes with

Selective Noncovalent Inhibitors: Safinamide and

Coumarin Analogs

AUTHOR(S): Binda, Claudia; Wang, Jin; Pisani, Leonardo; Caccia,

Carla; Carotti, Angelo; Salvati, Patricia;

Edmondson, Dale E.; Mattevi, Andrea

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Genetics and Microbiology, University of

Pavia, Pavia, 27100, Italy

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2007), 50(23),

5848-5852

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 147:536523

ED Entered STN: 04 Oct 2007

AB Structures of human monoamine oxidase B (MAO B) in complex with safinamide and two coumarin derivs., all sharing a common benzyloxy substituent, were determined by x-ray crystallog. These compds. competitively inhibit MAO B with Ki values in the 0.1-0.5 μ M range that are 30-700-fold lower than those observed with MAO A. The inhibitors bind noncovalently to MAO B, occupying both the entrance and the substrate cavities and showing a similarly oriented benzyloxy substituent.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide 133865-89-10, Safinamide,

complex with monoamine oxidase B

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL

(Biological study)

(structures of human monoamine oxidase B complexes with selective noncovalent inhibitors, safinamide and coumarin analogs)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-

(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2N \longrightarrow H$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 33 THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 4 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1039297 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:22181

TITLE: Safinamide: From molecular targets to a new

anti-Parkinson drug

AUTHOR(S): Caccia, C.; Maj, R.; Calabresi, M.; Maestroni, S.;

Faravelli, L.; Curatolo, L.; Salvati, P.;

Fariello, R. G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Newron Pharmaceuticals Spa, Bresso, Italy SOURCE: Neurology (2006), 67(7, Suppl. 2), S18-S23

CODEN: NEURAI; ISSN: 0028-3878

PUBLISHER: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English

ED Entered STN: 06 Oct 2006

A review. Ideal treatment in Parkinson's disease (PD) aims at relieving AΒ symptoms and slowing disease progression. Of all remedies, levodopa remains the most effective for symptomatic relief, but the medical need for neuroprotectant drugs is still unfulfilled. Safinamide, currently in phase III clin. trials for the treatment of PD, is a unique mol. with multiple mechanisms of action and a very high therapeutic index. It combines potent, selective, and reversible inhibition of MAO-B with blockade of voltagedependent Na and Ca channels and inhibition of glutamate release. Safinamide has neuroprotective and neuro rescuing effects in MPTP-treated mice, in the rat kainic acid, and in the gerbil ischemia model. Safinamide potentiates levodopa-mediated increase of DA levels in DA-depleted mice and reverses the waning motor response after prolonged levodopa treatment in 6-OHDA-lesioned rats. Safinamide has excellent bioavailability, linear kinetics, and is suitable for once-a-day administration. Therefore, safinamide may be used in PD to reduce 1-dopa dosage and also represents a valuable therapeutic drug to test disease-modifying potential.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(safinamide had neuroprotective and neurorescuing effects in mouse, rat and gerbil ischemia model, suggests that safinamide may be used in Parkinson's disease patient to reduce levodopa dosage)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-

(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_{2N} \xrightarrow{S} \stackrel{H}{\underset{Me}{\longrightarrow}} F$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 5 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:240558 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:286223

TITLE: Use of (halobenzyloxy)benzylaminopropanamides for the

manufacture of medicaments active as sodium and/or

calcium channel selective modulators
Barbanti, Elena; Thaler, Florian;

Caccia, Carla; Fariello, Ruggero; Salvati,

Patricía

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 36 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE					APPL	ICAT		DATE				
WO 2006027052 WO 2006027052					A2 20060316 A3 20060526					WO 2	005-	20050728					
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KM,	KP,	KR,	KZ,
		LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,
		NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,
		SL,	SM,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,
		ZA,	ZM,	ZW													
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	G₩,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	B₩,	GH,
		GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM										
AU	2005	2820.	28		A2		2006	0316		AU 2	005-		2	0050	728		
ΑU	2005	2820.	28		A1		2006	0316									
CA	2577	408			A1		2006	0316		CA 2	005-	2577	408		2	0050	728
ΕP	1809	271			A2		2007	0725		EP 2	005-	7697	99		2	0050	728
	R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
		IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	AL,
		BA,	HR,	MK,	YU												
CN 101018546					A		2007	0815		CN 2	005-	20050728					

JP 2008512405	T	20080424	JP	2007-530600		20050728
BR 2005015154	A	20080708	BR	2005-15154		20050728
MX 200702713	А	20070523	MX	2007-2713		20070306
US 20080096965	A1	20080424	US	2007-574751		20070306
IN 2007KN00955	A	20070713	IN	2007-KN955		20070319
NO 2007001792	А	20070611	NO	2007-1792		20070404
KR 20070 6186 3	A	20070614	KR	2007-708185		20070410
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP	2004-21525	A	20040910
			WO	2005-EP8200	W	20050728

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 144:286223

ED Entered STN: 17 Mar 2006

AB The invention discloses the use of selected (R) -2-

[(halobenzyloxy)benzylamino]propanamides, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, for the manufacture of medicaments that are selectively active as sodium and/or calcium channel modulators and therefore useful in preventing, alleviating and curing a wide range of pathologies, including pain, migraine, peripheral diseases, cardiovascular diseases, inflammatory processes affecting all body systems, disorders affecting skin and related tissues, disorders of the respiratory system, disorders of the immune and endocrinol. systems, gastrointestinal, urogenital, metabolic and seizure disorders, where the above mechanisms have been described as playing a pathol. role. Compound preparation is included.

IT 133866-09-8D, halo derivs.

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

((halobenzyloxy)benzylaminopropanamides for medicaments active as sodium and/or calcium channel modulators)

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 6 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1145999 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:416265

TITLE: Alpha-aminoamide derivatives useful in the treatment

of restless legs syndrome and addictive disorders

INVENTOR(S): Besana, Claudia; Barbanti, Elena; Izzo,

Emanuela; Thaler, Florian; Fariello, Ruggero; Salvati, Patricia; Benatti,

Luca

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals S.P.A., Italy

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 17 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
EP 1588704
                                20051026
                                           EP 2004-9532
                                                                   20040422
                          Α1
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR
     AU 2005235428
                                20051103 AU 2005-235428
                                                                   20050419
                         A1
     CA 2563674
                                20051103
                                           CA 2005-2563674
                                                                   20050419
                          Α1
     WO 2005102300
                          A1
                                20051103
                                           WO 2005-EP4166
                                                                   20050419
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ,
             LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA,
             NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL,
             SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA,
             ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
             RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           EP 2005-736365
                                                                   20050419
     EP 1737438
                          Α1
                                20070103
                                20080820
     EP 1737438
                          В1
        R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BA, HR, YU
                                20070404
                                           CN 2005-80011890
                                                                   20050419
     CN 1942179
                         Α
     BR 2005009976
                                20071016
                                            BR 2005-9976
                                                                   20050419
                          Α
                                            JP 2007-508825
     JP 2007533691
                                20071122
                          Τ
                                                                   20050419
                                          EP 2007-22078
     EP 1900362
                         Α2
                                20080319
                                                                   20050419
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BA, HR, YU
     AT 405256
                         Τ
                                20080915
                                           AT 2005-736365
                                                                   20050419
     IN 2006DN06080
                         Α
                                20070831
                                            IN 2006-DN6080
                                                                   20061018
     NO 2006004732
                                20061122
                                            NO 2006-4732
                         Α
                                                                   20061019
     MX 2006PA12163
                                20070117
                                            MX 2006-PA12163
                         Α
                                                                   20061019
     KR 2007042914
                                20070424
                                            KR 2006-721748
                                                                   20061019
                         Α
     US 20070203182
                         A1
                                20070830
                                            US 2006-578988
                                                                   20061219
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            EP 2004-9532
                                                               A 20040422
                                            EP 2005-736365
WO 2005-EP4166
                                                               A3 20050419
                                                              W 20050419
                         MARPAT 143:416265
OTHER SOURCE(S):
     Entered STN: 27 Oct 2005
ΕD
AΒ
     Methods of using certain \alpha-aminoamide derivs. in the treatment of RLS and
     addictive disorders. The compds. of this invention are able to reduce or even
     stop the symptoms of RLS and addictive disorders substantially without side
     effects.
     133865-88-0 133865-89-1 133866-09-8
IT
     133866-10-1 133866-11-2 133866-12-3
     133866-14-5 133866-15-6 133866-18-9
     133866-19-0 133866-25-8 166949-64-0
     166949-66-2 166949-68-4 187868-20-8
     187868-37-7 229309-19-7 229309-21-1
     229309-22-2 229309-24-4 229309-25-5
     229309-26-6 229309-28-8 229309-29-9
     229309-30-2 721949-10-6 721949-11-7
     845959-36-6 845959-38-8 845959-39-9
     845959-41-3 845959-42-4 845959-43-5
     845959-44-6 845959-49-1
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (alpha-aminoamide derivs. useful in treatment of restless legs syndrome
        and addictive disorders)
     133865-88-0 HCAPLUS
RN
```

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{H}_2\mathbb{N} \longrightarrow \mathbb{N}$$

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_{2N} \xrightarrow{S} H$$

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-10-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$CH_2-OH$$
 $CH_2-NH-CH_2-OH$
 $CH_2-NH-CH_2-OH$

RN 133866-11-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-12-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino](CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-64-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-66-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(5-phenylpentyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-68-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(4-phenylbutoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH} - \text{CH}_2 \\ \text{Ph} - \text{(CH}_2) \quad 4 - \text{O} \end{array}$$

RN 187868-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-19-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-21-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-22-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[2-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]ethyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-24-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-25-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-26-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-28-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(3-phenylpropoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX

NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \quad \overset{\text{O}}{\underset{\text{CH}_{2}-\text{NH}}{\text{CH}_{2}}} \text{CH}_{2} \\ \text{Ph-} \left(\text{CH}_{2}\right)_{3} = 0 \end{array}$$

RN 229309-29-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl- α -[[[4- (phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-30-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, N,3-dimethyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-10-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-11-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-38-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-39-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-41-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N,2-dimethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-43-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(2-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-44-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(3-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-49-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(2-thienyloxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} & \text{O} \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 7 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:696729 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:179626

TITLE: Alpha-aminoamide derivatives useful in the treatment

of lower urinary tract disorders
Barbanti, Elena; Veneroni, Orietta
; Thaler, Florian; Pellicciari,

Roberto; Benatti, Luca; Salvati,

Patricia

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals S.P.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

INVENTOR(S):

PA	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.							DATE			
WO	2005070405				A1 20050804			WO 2005-EP514							20050120					
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BE	3,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DΖ	ζ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,		
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	ΗU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS	5,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,		
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG	₹,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	${ m MZ}$,	NA,	NΙ,		
		NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU	J,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,		
		ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US	3,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NΑ,	SE),	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,		
		ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑI	Γ,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,		
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IS	5,	ΙΤ,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,		
		RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ΒJ,	CF,	CG	∃,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,		
		,	NE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG														
EP	1557	166			A1	A1 .				EP 2004-1175						2	0040	121		
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	₹,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,		
		•	•	•	•	•	•	MK,	•		•	•	•	•	•	•				
_	2005						AU 2005-205903													
_	2554				A1				CA 2005-2554047											
_	1956				A		2007	0502	CN 2005-80002785							20050120				
	2005							0703								20050120				
_	2007	-			T			0712						30			0050			
	2006				A			1020						88			0060	-		
	2006	_	-		A		2007							52			0060	-		
	2006				A			1012									0060			
	2007						2007							55			0060			
	2008				A1		2008	0605						94			0070			
RIORIT	Y APP	LN.	TNF.O	.:							_	_	1175				0040			
														22P			0030	-		
						WO	20	105-	EP51	4		w 2	0050	120						

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 143:179626

ED Entered STN: 05 Aug 2005

AB The present invention discloses certain α -aminoamide derivs., a chemical class of sodium channel blockers, and their use for treating lower urinary tract disorders and to pharamaceutical compns. containing them. Compds. of the invention include e.g. 2-[(3-phenethyl-2,3-dihydro-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-N-methyl- propanamide. To prepare above compound, a solution of N-methyl-alaninamide hydrochloride 0.50 g in methanol 10 mL, in the presence of mol. sieves 1 g, sodium cyanoborohydride 0.36 g and a solution of 3-(2-

phenylethyl)-2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-carboxaldehyde 0.90 g in methanol 10 mL were added at room temperature The reaction mixture was kept under stirring and an argon atmospheric for 12 h. Then, the solvent was evaporated under vacuum and purified by flash chromatog. affording 0.93g of 2-[(3phenethyl-2,3-dihydro-benzofuran-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-N-methyl- propanamide, identified by NMR.

```
ΙT
     133865-35-7P 133865-72-2P 133865-78-8P
     133865-88-0P 133865-89-1P 133866-09-8P
     133866-10-1P 133866-11-2P 133866-12-3P
     133866-14-5P 133866-15-6P 133866-18-9P
     133866-19-0P 133866-23-6P 133866-25-8P
     133866-27-0P 165949-64-0P 166949-66-2P
     166949-68-4F 187868-20-8F 187868-37-7F
     229309-19-7F 229309-21-1P 229309-22-2P
     229309-24-4P 229309-25-5P 229309-26-6P
     229309-28-3P 229309-29-9P 229309-30-2P
     500996-15-6P 721949-10-6P 721949-11-7P
     782417-52-1P 845959-36-6P 845959-38-8P
     845959-39-3P 845953-41-3P 845959-42-4P
     845959-43-5P 845959-44-6F 845959-49-1P
     861398-19-SP 861398-20-1F 861398-21-2P
     861398-22-3P 861398-23-4P 861398-24-5P
     861398-25-6P 861398-26-7F 861398-27-8P
     861398-28-9P 861398-29-0P 861398-30-3P
     861398-31-4P 861398-32-5P 861398-33-6P
     861398-34-7P 861398-35-8P 861398-36-9P
     861398-37-0F 861398-38-1P 361398-39-2P
     861398-40-5P 861398-41-6P 861398-42-7P
     861398-43-8P 861398-44-9P 861398-45-0P
     861398-46-1P 861398-47-2P 861398-50-7P
     861398-51-8P 861398-52-9P 861398-53-0P
     861398-54-1P 861398-55-2P 861398-56-3P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (alpha-aminoamide derivs. useful in treatment of lower urinary tract
        disorders)
     133865-35-7 HCAPLUS
RN
```

Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl- α -[[[4-CN (phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (α R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

```
RN
     133865-72-2 HCAPLUS
     Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX
CN
     NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 133865-78-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-10-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$CH_2-OH$$
 $CH_2-NH-CH_2-OH$
 $CH_2-NH-CH_2-OH$

RN 133866-11-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-12-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Page 31 of 148

RN 133866-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino](CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-23-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-27-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-methy1-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-64-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-66-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(5-phenylpentyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-68-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(4-phenylbutoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-19-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-21-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-22-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[2-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]ethyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-24-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-25-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-26-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-28-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(3-phenylpropoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-29-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl- α -[[[4- (phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-30-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, N,3-dimethyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 500996-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 721949-10-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-11-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 782417-52-1 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2R,3S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 845959-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-38-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-39-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-41-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N,2-dimethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-43-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(2-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-44-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(3-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-49-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(2-thienyloxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} & \text{O} \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH}_2 \end{array}$$

RN 861398-19-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[2,3-dihydro-3-(phenylmethyl)-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-20-1 HCAPLUS

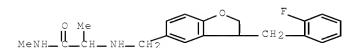
CN Propanamide, 2-[[[2,3-dihydro-3-(phenylmethyl)-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-21-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,3-dihydro-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-22-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,3-dihydro-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 861398-23-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(3-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,3-dihydro-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-24-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(3-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,3-dihydro-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-25-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[2,3-dihydro-3-(2-phenylethyl)-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-26-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[2,3-dihydro-3-(2-phenylethyl)-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-27-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydro-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-28-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydro-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-29-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydro-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydro-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-31-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydro-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-32-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3,4-dihydro-3-(2-phenylethyl)-2H-1-benzopyran-6-yl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-33-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[2,3-dihydro-4-(2-phenylethyl)-1-benzoxepin-7-yl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-34-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[2,3-dihydro-3-(phenylmethyl)benzo[b]thien-5-yl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-35-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]thien-5-yl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-36-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(3-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]thien-5-yl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-37-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[2,3-dihydro-3-(2-phenylethyl)benzo[b]thien-5-yl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-38-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]thien-5-yl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-39-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]thien-5-yl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-40-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]thien-5-yl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-41-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$Ph = CH_2 = O \qquad CH_2 = NH = CH_2 = NH_2$$

RN 861398-42-7 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, 3-(dimethylamino)-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-43-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-44-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-45-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-46-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-47-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 861398-50-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 861398-51-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 861398-52-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-

(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{H}_2\mathbb{N} \longrightarrow \mathbb{H}$$

RN 861398-53-0 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, 3-(dimethylamino)-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 861398-54-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[2,3-dihydro-3-(2-phenylethyl)-5-benzofuranyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-, (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 861398-55-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]thien-5-yl]methyl]amino]-, (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

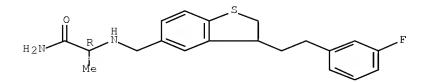
Absolute stereochemistry.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &$$

RN 861398-56-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[3-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]thien-5-yl]methyl]amino]-, (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 8 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:214178 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:385810

AUTHOR(S):

TITLE: The anti-nociceptive agent ralfinamide inhibits

tetrodotoxin-resistant and tetrodotoxin-sensitive Na+

currents in dorsal root ganglion neurons Stummann, Tina C.; Salvatí, Patricia;

Fariello, Ruggero G.; Faravelli, Laura

CORPORATE SOURCE: Research and Development, Newron Pharmaceuticals

S.p.A., Milan, I-20091, Italy

SOURCE: European Journal of Pharmacology (2005), 510(3),

197-208

CODEN: EJPHAZ; ISSN: 0014-2999

PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 11 Mar 2005

AΒ Tetrodotoxin-resistant and tetrodotoxin-sensitive Na+ channels contribute to the abnormal spontaneous firing in dorsal root ganglion neurons associated with neuropathic pain. Effects of the anti-nociceptive agent ralfinamide on tetrodotoxin-resistant and tetrodotoxin-sensitive currents in rat dorsal root ganglion neurons were therefore investigated by patch clamp expts. Ralfinamide inhibition was voltage-dependent showing highest potency towards inactivated channels. IC50 values for tonic block of half-maximal inactivated tetrodotoxin-resistant and tetrodotoxin-sensitive currents were 10 µM and 22 Carbamazepine, an anticonvulsant used in the treatment of pain, showed significantly lower potency. Ralfinamide produced a hyperpolarizing shift in the steady-state inactivation curves of both currents confirming the preferential interaction with inactivated channels. Addnl., ralfinamide use and frequency dependently inhibited both currents and significantly delayed repriming from inactivation. All effects were more pronounced for tetrodotoxin-resistant than tetrodotoxin-sensitive currents. The potency and mechanisms of actions of ralfinamide provide a hypothesis for the antinociceptive properties found in animal models.

IT 133365-88-0, Ralfinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

 $(an algesic\ ralfinamide\ inhibits\ tetrodotoxin-resistant\ and$

tetrodotoxin-sensitive sodium currents in dorsal root ganglion neurons)

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\operatorname{H}_{2}\operatorname{N} \longrightarrow \operatorname{H}_{2}\operatorname{Me}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 42 THERE ARE 42 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 9 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:177883 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:254593

TITLE: lpha-Aminoamide derivatives useful as

antiinflammatory agents

INVENTOR(S): Salvati, Patricia; Veneroni, Orietta

; Barbanti, Elena; Ruggero, Fariello;

Benatti, Luca

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals, SPA, Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA:	TENT	NO.		KIND			DATE			APPL	ICAT	DATE							
WO 2005018627			A1			2005	0303		WO 2	004-	20040422								
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,		
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,		
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,		
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,		
		TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW			
	RW:	B₩,	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,		
		BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,		
		ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,		
		SK,	TR,	BF,	ΒJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	G₩,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,		
		TD,																	
	AU 2004266494												_		20040422				
	CA 2536764				A1		2005					2536			20040422				
EP	1658	062			A1 2006052					EP 2	004-		20040422						
	R:	AT,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,		
		•	SI,	FΙ,	•	•	TR,	•	•	•	•	•							
	1842				Α		2006		CN 2004-80024275						_	0040			
		0139	-		А		2006					1398	_		20040422				
-		5034			Τ		2007					5244	_		20040422				
		DN00			А		2007			IN 2006-DN838						20060217			
ИО	2006	0008	96		A		2006	0309		NO 2006-896						20060223			

```
MX 2006PA02189
                                20061110
                                            MX 2006-PA2189
                                                                    20060223
                          А
     US 20070276046
                          Α1
                                20071129
                                            US 2006-569403
                                                                    20061218
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2003-497722P
                                                               P 20030825
                                            WO 2004-IB1574
                                                               W 20040422
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 142:254593
    Entered STN: 03 Mar 2005
AB
     The invention discloses methods of using certain \alpha-aminoamide derivs. as
     antiinflammatory agents. The antiinflammatory agents of the invention are
     able to reduce or even stop inflammatory conditions substantially without side
     effects. Compds. of the invention include e.g. (S)-(+)-2-[4-(2-
     fluorobenzyloxy) benzylamino] propanamide.
ΤТ
     133865-88-0 133865-88-0D, isomers 133866-09-8
     133866-09-8D, isomers 133866-10-1 133866-10-1D
     , isomers 133866-11-2 133866-11-2D, isomers
     133866-12-3 133866-12-3D, isomers 133866-14-5
     133866-14-5D, isomers 133866-15-6 133866-15-6D
     , isomers 133866-18-9 133866-18-9D, isomers
     133866-19-0 133866-19-0D, isomers 133866-25-8
     133866-25-8D, isomers 166949-64-0 166949-64-0D
     , isomers 166949-66-2 166949-66-2D, isomers
     166949-68-4 166949-68-4D, isomers 187868-20-8
     187868-20-8D, isomers 187868-37-7 187868-37-7D
     , isomers 229309-19-7 229309-19-7D, isomers
     229309-21-1 229309-21-1D, isomers 229309-22-2
     229309-22-2D, isomers 229309-24-4 229309-24-4D
     , isomers 229309-25-5 229309-25-5D, isomers
     229309-26-6 229309-26-6D, isomers 229309-28-8
     229309-28-8D, isomers 229309-29-9 229309-29-9D
     , isomers 229309-30-2 229309-30-2D, isomers
     721949-10-6 721949-10-6D, isomers 721949-11-7
     721949-11-7D, isomers 845959-36-6 845959-36-6D
     , isomers 845959-38-8 845959-38-8D, isomers
     845959-39-9 845959-39-9D, isomers 845959-41-3
     845959-41-3D, isomers 845959-42-4 845959-42-4D
     , isomers 845959-43-5 845959-43-5D, isomers
     845959-44-6 845959-44-6D, isomers 845959-49-1
     845959-49-1D, isomers
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (\alpha-aminoamide derivs. useful as antiinflammatory agents)
ŔN
     133865-88-0 HCAPLUS
     Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-
CN
     (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{H}_{2}\mathbb{N} \longrightarrow \mathbb{N}$$

```
RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS
CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-
```

(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-10-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-10-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-11-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-11-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-12-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-12-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino](CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-64-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-64-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-66-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(5-phenylpentyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-66-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(5-phenylpentyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-68-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(4-phenylbutoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-68-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(4-phenylbutoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-19-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-19-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-21-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-21-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-22-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[2-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]ethyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-22-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[2-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]ethyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-24-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-24-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-25-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-25-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-26-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-26-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-28-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(3-phenylpropoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \quad \overset{\text{O}}{\underset{\text{CH}_{2}-\text{NH}}{\text{NH}_{2}}} \\ \text{Ph-} \left(\text{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}-\text{O} \end{array}$$

RN 229309-28-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(3-phenylpropoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-29-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl- α -[[[4- (phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-29-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl- α -[[[4- (phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-30-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, N,3-dimethyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-30-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, N,3-dimethyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-10-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-10-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-11-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2\end{array} \end{array}$$

RN 721949-11-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-38-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-38-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-39-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-39-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-41-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-41-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

RN 845959-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N,2-dimethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N,2-dimethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-43-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(2-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-43-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(2-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-44-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(3-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-44-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[[(3-fluorophenyl)methyl]thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 845959-49-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(2-thienyloxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{L} \quad \text{NH} \quad \text{CH} \quad \text{C} \\ \text{NH} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{NH} \quad \text{NH} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{O} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{O} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{O} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{O} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{O} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{O} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{O} \quad \text{O}$$

RN 845959-49-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(2-thienyloxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 10 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:872683 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:370536

TITLE: Combination chemotherapy for treatment of parkinson's

disease by using safinamides and MAO-B inhibitors

together with other antiparkinsonian agents Ruggero, Fariello; Cattaneo, Carlo; Salvati,

INVENTOR(S): Ruggero, Fariello; Cattanec Patricía; Benatti, Luca

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

									APPL	ICAT	TON .		DATE						
WO					A2 20041021 A3 20041216				WO 2	004-	 IB14								
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,		
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JΡ,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,		
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,		
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,		
		ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW			
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,		
								TM,											
								IE,											
				BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,		
3	TD, TG				3.1		0004	1001		3 TT 0	0.0.4	0007	0.0		^	0040	400		
_									AU 2004-228782 CA 2004-2523188						20040408				
EP	EP 1613296 R: AT, BE,																		
	K:	,		,		•		вк, МК,	,		,	,				,		ш	
DD	2004																	пК	
													20040408 20040408						
CN 1771030 JP 2006522800					Т			1005					20040408						
NZ 542910								1026					20040408						
NO 2005004640								1209											
MX 2005PA10873																			
					A	20070817													
US	2007	0093	495		A1		2007	0426	1	US 2	005-	5599	82		2	0051	209		
ORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:					1	US 2	003-	4622	05P		P 2	0030	411		
									1	WO 2	004-	IB14	08	,	W 2	0040	408		

ED Entered STN: 21 Oct 2004

AB New uses of safinamide, safinamide derivs. and MAO-B inhibitors in novel types of treatment for Parkinson's Disease are described. More specifically, the invention relates to methods for treating Parkinson's Disease through the administration of safinamide, a safinamide derivative, or a MAO-B inhibitor, in combination with other Parkinson's Disease agents or treatments, such as levodopa/PDI or dopamine agonists. For example, safinamide as an anticonvulsant was proved through clin. trials to be potent and safe to treat idiopathic early Parkinson's disease.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination chemotherapy for treatment of parkinson's disease by using safinamides and MAO-B inhibitors together with dopamine agonists)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

IT 133865-88-0 133865-89-1D, Safinamide, derivs.
187868-20-8

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination chemotherapy for treatment of parkinson's disease by using safinamides and MAO-B inhibitors together with dopamine agonists)

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2\mathbb{N} \longrightarrow \mathbb{N}$$

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2N \xrightarrow{0} M_{\text{Me}} M_{\text{Ne}}$$

RN 187868-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

L30 ANSWER 11 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:584466 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:128830

TITLE: Alpha-aminoamide derivatives useful as antimigraine

agents

INVENTOR(S): Salvati, Patricia; Calabresi, Marcello; Dho,

Luciano; Veneroni, Orietta; Melloni, Piero

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals S.P.A., Italy

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 12 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	KIND DATE					_ •		DATE									
EP 1438956				A1 20040721			,			921	20030116						
R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
	IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK		
CA 2510514				A1 20040729					CA 2	003-	2510	20031118					
WO 2004062655				A1		2004	0729	,	WO 2	003-	EP12		20031118				
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	
	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	
	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ΤJ,	
	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
RW	: BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	
	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	
	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	
	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
AU 2003279399				A1 20040810					AU 2	003-	2793		20031118				

EP	1585510)		A1	2005	1019	EP	2003	3-7723	44		2	0031	118				
EP	1585510				2007	1205												
	R: A	C, BE	, СН,	DE,	DK, ES,	FR,	GB, G	R, I	Γ, LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,				
	II	E, SI	, LT,	LV,	FI, RO,	MK,	CY, A	L, TH	R, BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK					
BR	2003017	7795		A	2005	1122	BR	2003	20031118									
CN	1738613	L		A	2006	20060222 CN 2003-80108890								20031118				
JP	2006514	1060		T	2006	20060427 JP 2004-565939							20031118					
AT	380026			T	2007	20071215 AT 2003-772344							20031118					
NZ	541117			A	2008	20080229 NZ 2003-541117						20031118						
ES	2295658				2008	20080416 ES 2003-772344						20031118						
RU	233607	7		C2	2008	1020	RU	2005	5-1259	19		20031118						
US	2006007	79570		A1	2006	20060413 US 2005-541195						20050630						
MX	2005PA	7339		A	20050930 MX 2005-PA7339							20050706						
IN	2005KN(1531		A	2006	1027	IN	2005	5-KN15	31		2	0050	803				
NO	2005003	3780		A	2005	1013	ИО	2005	5-3780			2	0050	809				
PRIORITY	APPLN.	INF	0.:				EP	2003	3-921		Ž	A 2	0030	116				
							WO	2003	3-EP12	889	Į	w 2	0031	118				

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:128830

ED Entered STN: 22 Jul 2004

AB α -Aminoamide derivs. useful as antimigraine agents, particularly for the treatment of head pain conditions such as migraine, cluster headache or other severe headache, are disclosed. The antimigraine agents of the invention are able to reduce or even stop the pain deriving from such conditions without, virtually, any side effects.

IT 133865-88-0 133865-89-1 133866-09-8 133866-10-1 133866-11-2 133866-12-3 133866-14-5 133866-15-6 133866-18-9 133866-19-0 133866-25-8 229309-19-7 229309-24-4 229309-25-5 229309-26-6 229309-29-9 721949-10-6 721949-11-7

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

 $(\alpha\text{-aminoamide derivs. useful as antimigraine agents})$

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2N \longrightarrow H$$
Me

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2N \longrightarrow Me$$

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-10-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-11-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-12-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{CH}_2-\text{O} \\ \hline \\ \text{F} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{NH}- \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{NHM} \\ \end{array}$$

RN 133866-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino](CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-19-7 HCAPLUS
CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-24-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-25-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-26-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-29-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl- α -[[[4- (phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-10-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 721949-11-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 12 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:202474 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:215340

TITLE: Pharmaceutical composition comprising gabapentin or an

analogue thereof and an α -aminoamide, and its

analgesic use

INVENTOR(S): Salvati, Patricia; Veneroni, Orietta

; Maj, Roberto; Fariello, Ruggero; Benatti,

Luca

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 21 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
_____
                                                          _____
                                 ____
                                                         WO 2002-EP8910
      WO 2003020273
                                A2
                                           20030313
                                                                                        20020809
      WO 2003020273
                                 A3
                                          20030904
            W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
                 CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
                 GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
                 LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
                 PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
                 UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
            RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
                 KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
                 FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,
                 CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
      EP 1287853
                                  A1
                                       20030305 EP 2001-121069
                                                                                          20010903
            R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                 IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
      CA 2459470
                                A1
                                          20030313 CA 2002-2459470
                                                                                          20020809
                                                         AU 2002-333374
      AU 2002333374
                                A1
                                          20030318
                                                                                          20020809
      AU 2002333374
AU 2002333374
                                A2
                                          20030318
                               B2
                                       20070322
      EP 1423168
                                A2 20040602
                                                       EP 2002-797573
                                                                                          20020809
                                 B1
                                         20060208
      EP 1423168
           R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                 IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
      BR 2002012298 A
JP 2005504782 T
                                        20040914 BR 2002-12298
                                                                                          20020809

      JP 2005504782
      T
      Z0050217
      CL 211

      NZ 531586
      A
      20050930
      NZ 2002-531586

      AT 317280
      T
      20060215
      AT 2002-797573

      PT 1423168
      T
      20060531
      PT 2002-797573

      ES 2253579
      T3
      20060601
      ES 2002-797573

      RU 2295337
      C2
      20070320
      RU 2004-110041

      NO 2004000907
      A
      20040514
      NO 2004-907

      MX 2004PA02009
      A
      20040708
      MX 2004-PA2009

      IN 2004KN00432
      A
      20060414
      IN 2004-KN432

      US 20040248978
      A1
      20041209
      US 2004-487931

      HK 1070305
      A1
      20070420
      HK 2005-102974

      EP 2001-121069

                                          20050217
                                                          JP 2003-524580
                                                                                          20020809
                                                                                         20020809
                                                                                         20020809
                                                                                         20020809
                                                                                         20020809
                                                                                         20020809
                                                                                         20040302
                                                                                          20040302
                                                                                         20040331
                                                                                         20040726
                                                                                         20050408
                                                          EP 2001-121069 A 20010903
WO 2002-EP8910 W 20020809
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
      Entered STN: 14 Mar 2003
ED
AΒ
       A pharmaceutical composition for analgesic use is disclosed which comprises
       gabapentin or an analog thereof (pregabalin or tiagabine) and an \alpha-aminoamide.
       A synergistic effect of the resp. analgesic activities without concomitant
       increase of side effects was observed
      133865-35-7 133865-88-0 500996-15-6
IT
      RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
       (Biological study); USES (Uses)
           (gabapentin or analog and \alpha-aminoamide for analgesic use)
      133865-35-7 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
      Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl-\alpha-[[[4-
       (phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (\alphaR)- (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 500996-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

L30 ANSWER 13 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:614109 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:317328

TITLE: Sodium channel activity and sigma binding of

2-aminopropanamide anticonvulsants

AUTHOR(S): Pevarello, Paolo; Bonsignori, Alberto; Caccia, Carla;

Amici, Raffaella; McArthur, Robert A.; Fariello, Ruggero G.; Salvati, Patricia; Varasi, Mario

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharmacia and Upjohn, Milan, 20014, Italy

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (1999),

9(17), 2521-2524

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 26 Sep 1999

AB Sodium channel blocking, anticonvulsant activity, and sigma (σ) binding of selected leads in a series of $\alpha-$ amino amide anticonvulsants were examined While anticonvulsant compds. were always endowed with low micromolar sodium (Na+) channel site-2 binding, compds. with low site-2 Na+ channel affinity failed to control seizures. No correlation could be drawn with $\sigma 1$ binding. Both anticonvulsant and Na+ channel blocking activities were independent of stereochem., while $\sigma 1$ binding seems to be favored by an S-configuration on the aminoamide moiety.

IT 133365-89-1

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(sodium channel activity and sigma binding of 2-aminopropanamide anticonvulsants)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2\mathbb{N} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 14 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:451276 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:87723

TITLE: Preparation of benzylamino acid amides as analgesics.

INVENTOR(S): Pevarello, Paolo; Varasi, Mario; Salvati,

Patricia; Post, Claes

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Newron Pharmaceuticals S.P.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D	ATE	
					_									_		
WO 993	5125			A1		1999	0715		WO 1	998-1	EP81	57		19	9981	212
W:	AL,	BA,	BG,	BR,	CA,	CU,	CZ,	EE,	GE,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KR,
	LC,	LK,	LT,	LV,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	RO,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,
	TR,	TT,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM	
RW	: GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,
	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,
	CM.	GA.	GN.	GW.	MI.,	MR.	NE.	SN.	TD.	TG						

CA	23169	02			A1		1999	0715	(CA	19	98-	2316	902		1	9981	212
CA	23169	02			С		2006	0606										
BR	98145	48			A		2000	1010	Ι	3R	19	98-	1454	8		1	9981	212
EP	10458	330			A1	2	2000	1025	Ι	ΞP	19	98-	9666	17		1	9981	212
EP	10458	330			В1	2	2003	0423										
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GF	۲,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		IE,	FΙ															
HU	20010	0008	70		A2		2001	0730	I	HU	20	01-	870			1	9981	212
HU	20010	0008	70		A3	:	2002	1128										
NZ	50544	10			A	2	2002	0201	1	ΝZ	19	98-	5054	40		1	9981	212
JP	20025	083	02		T	:	2002	0319	į	JΡ	20	00-	5275	27		1	9981	212
AT	23827	/3			T	2	2003	0515	Ī	TA	19	98-	9666	17		1	9981	212
PT	10458	330			T		2003	0829	Ι	?T	19	98-	9666	17		1	9981	212
ES	21943	392			Т3	2	2003	1116	I	ΞS	19	98-	9666	17		1	9981	212
MX	2000F	A063	352		A		2002	0311	1	Χľ	20	00-	PA63	52		2	0000	626
NO	20000	0339	99		A		2000	0802	1	OV.	20	00-	3399			2	0000	629
US	63069	03			В1		2001	1023	Ţ	JS	20	00-	5821	98		2	0000	829
US	40259)			E1		2008	0422	Ţ	JS	20	00-	3599	82		2	0000	829
HK	10280	20			A1	2	2003	1107	I	HK	20	00-	1073	98		2	0001	120
PRIORITY	APPI	N.	INFO	.:					(GΒ	19	97-	2752	3		A 1	9971	231
									1	ΝO	19	98-	EP81	57	,	W 1	9981	212
									Ţ	JS	20	00-	5821	98		E 2	0000	829

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 131:87723

ED Entered STN: 23 Jul 1999

GΙ

Title compds. [I; A = (CH2)m, (CH2)nX, (CH2)vO; m = 1-4; n = 0-4; X = S, NH; v = 0-5; s = 1, 2; R = furyl, thienyl, pyridyl, (substituted) Ph; R1 = H, alkyl; 1 of R2, R3 = H, the other = H, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, phenylalkyl; R2R3C = cycloalkyl; or R2, R3 both = Me; R4 = H, alkyl], were prepared Thus, N-methylserinamide hydrochloride and 3Å mol. sieves in MeOH were treated with NaBH3CN and 4-(3-cyanobenzyloxy)benzaldehyde followed by 2 h stirring to give (S)-2-[4-(3-cyanobenzyloxy)benzylamino]-3- hydroxy-N-methylpropanamide. A capsule formulation containing the latter is given. In the formalin test in mice, (S)-2-[4-(3-fluorobenzyloxy)benzylamino]-2-methylpropanamide at 60 mg/kg orally gave a leukemia time of 44.2 s in the acute phase, vs. 119.4 s for vehicle.

IT 229309-21-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of benzylamino acid amides as analgesics)

RN 229309-21-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-cyanophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 133866-09-8 133866-10-1 133866-11-2 133866-12-3 133866-14-5 133866-15-6 133866-18-9 133866-19-0 133866-25-8 166949-64-0 166949-66-2 166949-68-4 187868-20-8 229309-25-5 229309-26-6 229309-28-8 229309-29-9 229309-30-2

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(preparation of benzylamino acid amides as analgesics)

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-10-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-11-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-12-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino](CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-64-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-66-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(5-phenylpentyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \quad \text{O} \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH} - \text{CH} - \text{C} - \text{NH}_2 \end{array}$$

RN 166949-68-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(4-phenylbutoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 187868-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-19-7 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-22-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[2-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]ethyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-24-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-25-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-26-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA

INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-28-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(3-phenylpropoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \quad \overset{\text{O}}{\underset{\text{CH}_{2}-\text{NH}}{\text{NH}}} = \overset{\text{NH}_{2}}{\underset{\text{CH}_{2}}{\text{NH}}} = \overset{\text{O}}{\underset{\text{CH}_{2}-\text{NH}_{2}}{\text{NH}}} = \overset{\text{NH}_{2}}{\underset{\text{CH}_{2}-\text{NH}_{2}}{\text{NH}}} = \overset{\text{NH}_{2}}{\underset{\text{CH}_{2}-\text{NH}_{2}}{\text{NH}}} = \overset{\text{O}}{\underset{\text{CH}_{2}-\text{NH}_{2}}{\text{NH}}} = \overset{\text{O}}{\underset{\text{CH}_{2}-\text{NH}_{2}}{\text{NH}_{2}}} =$$

RN 229309-29-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl- α -[[[4- (phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-30-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanamide, N,3-dimethyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 15 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:66715 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:167216

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 128:32953a,32956a

TITLE: Synthesis and Anticonvulsant Activity of a New Class

of 2-[(Arylalkyl)amino]alkanamide Derivatives

AUTHOR(S): Pevarello, Paolo; Bonsignori, Alberto; Dostert,

Philippe; Heidempergher, Franco; Pinciroli, Vittorio;

Colombo, Maristella; McArthur, Robert A.; Saivati, Patricia; Post, Claes; Fariello,

Ruggero G.; Varasi, Mario

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry CNS Preclinical Research

Structural and Predevelopment Analysis Department,

Pharmacia & Upjohn, Nerviano, I-20014, Italy

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1998), 41(4), 579-590

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 05 Feb 1998

AB Starting from milacemide, a weak anticonvulsant, trying to elucidate its mechanism of action a structurally novel class of potent and preclinically safe anticonvulsants was discovered. The structure-activity relationship study within this series of compds was reported. Different parts of the structural lead 2-[[4-(3-chlorobenzoxy)benzyl]amino]acetamide were varied, and

fluorobenzoxy)benzyl]amino]propanamide methanesulfonate, (PNU-151774E), emerged as the promising candidate for further development for its potent anticonvulsant activity and outstanding therapeutic indexes in different

animal tests. 133865-78-8

ΙT

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(preparation and anticonvulsant activity of a new class of

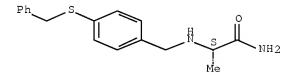
2-[(arylalkyl)amino]alkanamide derivs.)

many potent anticonvulsants were found. (S)-2-[[4-(3-

RN 133865-78-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 28 THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L30 ANSWER 16 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:211273 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:199335

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 126:38535a,38538a

TITLE: 2-(4-substituted)benzylamino-2-methylpropanamide

derivatives with CNS activity

INVENTOR(S): Pevarello, Paolo; Amici, Raffaella; Varasi, Mario;

Bonsignori, Alberto; Salvati, Patricia

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pharmacia & Upjohn S.P.A., Italy; Pevarello, Paolo;

Amici, Raffaella; Varasi, Mario; Bonsignori, Alberto;

Salvati, Patricia

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	CENT																	
	9705																	
	w:	AL,	AM,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CN,	CZ,	EE,	GE,	HU,	IL,	IS,	
		JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	
		MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SG,	SI,	SK,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR,	ΤT,	UA,	UG,	
		US,	UZ															
	RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE
CA	2226 9664 7113	894			A1		1997	0213		CA 1	L996-	2226	894		1	9960	705	
ΑU	9664	187			A		1997	0226		AU 1	L996-	6418	7		1	9960	705	
ΑU	7113	09			В2		1999	1007										
ΕP	8421	43			A1		1998	0520		EP 1	L996-	9248	88		1	9960	705	
EP	8421	43			В1		2001	0613										
	R:																	FΙ
CN	1192 1085	199			A		1998	0902		CN 1	L996-	1959	01		1	9960	705	
BR	9609	849			A		1999	0316		BR 1	L996-	9849			1	9960	705	
HU	9900				A2		1999	0628		HU 1	L996-	351			1	9960	705	
	9900				A3		1999	1129										
	2000									JP 1	L997-	5071	47		1	9960	705	
JΡ	4040	089																
NZ	3131	85			A		2000	0526		NZ 1	L996-	3131	85		1	9960	705	
	1227									IL 1	L996-	1227	05		1	9960	705	
ES	2159	749																
PΤ	8421	43									L996-							
PL	1843	02			В1		2002	0930		PL 1	L996-	3246	39		1	9960	705	
ZA	9605	998			A		1997	0131		ZA 1	L996-	5998			1	9960	715	
US	5945	454			A		1999	0831		US 1	L998-	9814	92		1	9980	108	
NO	9800	290					1998			NO 1	L998-	290			1	9980	122	
NO	3242	73			В1		2007	0917										
GR	3036	559			Т3		2001	1231			2001-							
RITY	APP:	LN.								GB 1	L995-	1541	2		A 1	9950	727	
										WO 1	L996-	EP29	61	1	W 1	9960	705	

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 126:199335

ED Entered STN: 02 Apr 1997

GΙ

$$R^{1}$$
 R^{1}
 R^{1}
 R^{1}
 R^{2}
 R^{2}

Ι

- 2-(4-Substituted) benzylamino-2-methylpropanamides I [R, R1 = H, alkyl, halogen, OH, alkoxy, CF3; R2, R3, R4 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl; X = O, S, NH, CH2; n = 0-3] have CNS activity. Thus, 4-(3-FC6H4CH2O)C6H4CH2NHCMe2CONH2·MeSO3H (II) was prepared via reductive amination of 4-(3-FC6H4CH2O)C6H4CHO with Me2C(NH2)CONH2·HCl in MeOH containing NaBH3CN. II was a more effective antagonist (ED50 = 4.4 mg/Kg) than its 2-demethyl analog (ED50 = 8.2 mg/Kg) in the maximal electroshock seizure test.

 II 187868-20-8P
 - RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
- (preparation of (benzylamino)methylpropanamide derivs. with CNS activity) RN 187868-20-8 HCAPLUS
- CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

=> D STAT QUE L21 SCR 91 OR 55 L1L2 SCR 229 L3 SCR 1839 L4STR * STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT * Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation. 44460 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L3 AND L1 AND L2 AND L4 L_5 L16 101 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (109209-65-6/BI OR 133865-35-7/BI OR 133865-72-2/BI OR 133865-78-8/BI OR 133865-88 -0/BI OR 133865-89-1/BI OR 133866-09-8/BI OR 133866-10-1/BI OR 133866-11-2/BI OR 133866-12-3/BI OR 133866-14-5/BI OR 133866-15 -6/BI OR 133866-18-9/BI OR 133866-19-0/BI OR 133866-23-6/BI OR 133866-25-8/BI OR 133866-27-0/BI OR 15126-07-5/BI OR 155295-66-2/BI OR 166949-64-0/BI OR 166949-66-2/BI OR 166949-68-4/BI OR 187868-20-8/BI OR 187868-37-7/BI OR 229309-19-7/BI OR 229309-21 -1/BI OR 229309-22-2/BI OR 229309-24-4/BI OR 229309-25-5/BI OR 229309-26-6/BI OR 229309-28-8/BI OR 229309-29-9/BI OR 229309-30 -2/BI OR 230288-00-3/BI OR 230288-01-4/BI OR 230288-02-5/BI OR 230288-04-7/BI OR 230288-05-8/BI OR 230288-06-9/BI OR 230288-07 -0/BI OR 38215-73-5/BI OR 500996-15-6/BI OR 61275-22-7/BI OR 721949-10-6/BI OR 721949-11-7/BI OR 782417-52-1/BI OR 845959-36 -6/BI OR 845959-38-8/BI OR 845959-39-9/BI OR 845959-41-3/BI OR 845959-42-4/BI OR 845959-43-5/BI OR 845959-44-6/BI OR 845959-47 -9/BI OR 845959-48-0/BI OR 845959-49-1/BI OR 861398-19-8/BI OR 861398-20-1/BI OR 861398-21-2/BI OR 861398-22-3/BI OR 861398-23 -4/BI OR 861398-24-5/BI OR 861398-25-6/BI OR 861398-26-7/BI OR 861398-27-8/BI OR 861398-28-9/BI OR 861398-29-0/BI OR 861398-30 -3/BI OR 861398-31-4/BI OR 861398-32-5/BI OR 861398-33-6/BI OR 861398-34-7/BI OR 861398-35-8/BI OR 861398-36-9/BI OR 861398-37 -0/BI OR 861398-38-1/BI OR 861398-39-2/BI OR 861398-40-5/BI OR 861398-41-6/BI OR 861398-42-7/BI OR 861398-43-8/BI OR 861398-44 -9/BI OR 861398-45-0/BI OR 861398-46-1/BI OR 861398-47-2/BI OR 861398-48-3/BI OR 861398-49-4/BI OR 861398-50-7/BI OR 861398-51 -8/BI OR 861398-52-9/BI OR 861398-53-0/BI OR 861398-54-1/BI OR 861398-55-2/BI OR 861398-56-3/BI OR 861398-57-4/BI OR 861398-58 -5/BI OR 861398-59-6/BI OR 861398-60-9/BI OR 861398-61-0/BI OR 861398-62-1/BI OR 861398-63-2/BI) 89 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND L16 L17 L18 212201 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON ?BENZENEACETAMIDE?/CN L19 78 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT L18 L21 60 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L19 => S L21 NOT L30 L31 44 L21 NOT L30 => D IBIB ED ABS HITSTR L31 1-44 L31 ANSWER 1 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:1383655 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:575982 Reductive aminations of carbonyl compounds with TITLE:

Page 85 of 148

borohydride and borane reducing agents Baxter, Ellen W.; Reitz, Allen B.

AUTHOR(S):

CORPORATE SOURCE: The R. W. Johnson Pharmaceutical Research Institute,

Spring House, PA, USA

SOURCE: Organic Reactions (Hoboken, NJ, United States) (2002),

59, No pp. given CODEN: ORHNBA

URL: http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/cgi-

bin/mrwhome/107610747/HOME

PUBLISHER: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review; (online computer file)

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 149:575982

ED Entered STN: 19 Nov 2008

AB A review of the article Reductive aminations of carbonyl compds. with

borohydride and borane reducing agents.

IT 133865-78-8P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(Reductive Aminations of Carbonyl Compds. with Borohydride and Borane Reducing Agents)

RN 133865-78-8 HCAPLUS

 $\label{eq:cn_propanamide} \mbox{CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA) }$

INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L31 ANSWER 2 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:1338451 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:541636

TITLE: Combination pharmaceutical compositions comprising

minicapsules or minispheres of, for example,

nimodipine and tacrolimus

INVENTOR(S):
Coulter, Ivan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sigmoid Pharma Ltd., Ire. SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 109pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D	ATE	
WO 200	 81327	 12		A2	_	2008	 1106	,	 WO 2	 008-	 IE53			2	0080	 501
\mathbb{W} :	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,
	CA,	CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,
	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,
	KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,
	ME,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,
	PL,	PT,	RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,
	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW			
RW	: AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,

IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2007-924132P P 20070501

ED Entered STN: 07 Nov 2008

AΒ A modified release dosage product is provided, comprising a plurality of minicapsules or minispheres containing various active agents, for example, a calcium channel blocker, such as nimodipine, and/or a calcineurin inhibitor, such as tacrolimus. Uncoated minicapsules or minispheres encapsulating micronized nimodipine for immediate release and a controlled release polymer coated minicapsule or minisphere encapsulating micronized nimodipine for delayed, sustained, controlled or targeted release are described. Uncoated seamless minicapsules, the core of which comprise tacrolimus lipid-based formulation for immediate release and a controlled release polymer coated seamless minicapsule, the core of which comprises tacrolimus lipid-based formulation for delayed, sustained, controlled release or targeted release are also described. The final dosage form may be a hard gelatin capsule. Thus, nimodipine multiparticulate seamless minicapsules were produced containing nimodipine 37.5%, gelatin 56.3% and sorbitol 6.3%, and some of the minicapsules were coated with Surelease. Tacrolimus minicapsules were also produced comprising a core containing tacrolimus 3.25%, Labrafil 36.4%, olive oil 47.65%, and ethanol 12.7%, and a shell containing gelatin 90.0% and sorbitol 10.0%, and some of the minicapsules were first coated with Eudragit RS30D followed by Eudragit FS30D. The uncoated and coated nimodipine minicapsules and uncoated and coated tacrolimus minicapsules were blended into the final dosage form.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (controlled-release compns. comprising combination of nimodipine and tacrolimus encapsulated in minicapsules or minispheres)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_{2N} \xrightarrow{0} H_{N}$$

L31 ANSWER 3 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:1280494 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:491594

TITLE: Polymorphic markers and haplotypes associated with

sleep-related movement disorders

INVENTOR(S): Stefansson, Hreinn; Petursson, Hjorvar

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Decode Genetics EHF, Iceland

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 118pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

TENT	NO.			KIN	D				APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.				
2008	 1261	 07		A2	_				 WO 2	008-	 IS10					
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,
	CA,	CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,
	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,
	KG,	KΜ,	KN,	KΡ,	KR,	ΚZ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,
	ME,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MΖ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,
· · ·			RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,
TN, TR, TT			TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW			
RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	ΗU,
	ΙE,	IS,	ΙT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,
	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,
	ΤG,	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,
	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM							
RITY APPLN. INFO.:									IS 2	007-	8631		2	A 2	0070	412
				IS 2007-8655								1	A 2	0070	622	
									IS 2	007-	8663		1	A 2	0070	713
	2008 W:	W: AE, CA, FI, KG, ME, PL, TN, RW: AT, IE, TR, TG, AM,	2008126107 W: AE, AG, CA, CH, FI, GB, KG, KM, ME, MG, PL, PT, TN, TR, RW: AT, BE, IE, IS, TR, BF, TG, BW, AM, AZ,	2008126107 W: AE, AG, AL, CA, CH, CN, FI, GB, GD, KG, KM, KN, ME, MG, MK, PL, PT, RO, TN, TR, TT, RW: AT, BE, BG, IE, IS, IT, TR, BF, BJ, TG, BW, GH, AM, AZ, BY,	2008126107 A2 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, CA, CH, CN, CO, FI, GB, GD, GE, KG, KM, KN, KP, ME, MG, MK, MN, PL, PT, RO, RS, TN, TR, TT, TZ, RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, IE, IS, IT, LT, TR, BF, BJ, CF, TG, BW, GH, GM, AM, AZ, BY, KG,	2008126107 A2 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,	2008126107 A2 2008 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,	2008126107 A2 20081023 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,	2008126107 A2 20081023 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, Y APPLN. INFO.:	2008126107 A2 20081023 WO 2 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM Y APPLN. INFO::	2008126107 A2 20081023 WO 2008- W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM Y APPLN. INFO:: IS 2007-	2008126107 A2 20081023 W0 2008-IS10 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM Y APPLN. INFO:: S 2007-8631 IS 2007-8655	2008126107 A2 20081023 WO 2008-IS10 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM Y APPLN. INFO::	2008126107 A2 20081023 WO 2008-IS10 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM Y APPLN. INFO:: IS 2007-8631 IS 2007-8655	2008126107 A2 20081023 WO 2008-IS10 2 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM Y APPLN. INFO:: IS 2007-8631 A 2	2008126107 A2 20081023 WO 2008-IS10 20080 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM Y APPLN. INFO: S 2007-8655 A 20070

ED Entered STN: 24 Oct 2008

The present inventions discloses genetic markers and haplotypes that have been found to be associated with risk of Restless Legs Syndrome (RLS), Periodic Limb Movement Disorder (PLMD), and Periodic Limb Movements of Sleep (PLMS). Methods and kits for determination of susceptibility of these disorders using such markers are disclosed. Genetic variants on chromosome 6p21.2 was found to be associated with RLS and RLMS in Icelandic subjects. Three BTB (POZ) domain containing 9 gene (BTBD9), testis expressed sequence 27 (TEX27) and glyoxalase I (GLO1) were in LD with the markers significantly associating with PLMS and RLS. Association to markers in Meis1 gene on chromosome 2p14 was identified.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (for treating sleep-related movement disorders; polymorphic markers and haplotypes associated with sleep-related movement disorders)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_{2}N \xrightarrow{\beta} H_{2}N$$

L31 ANSWER 4 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:718592 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:69382

TITLE: An expert opinion on safinamide in Parkinson's disease

AUTHOR(S): Onofrj, Marco; Bonanni, Laura; Thomas, Astrid
CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Oncology and Neuroscience, Ageing

Research Center, CeSI, University G D'Annunzio of Chieti-Pescara, University Foundation 'G D'Annunzio',

Chieti-Scalo, 66013, Italy

SOURCE: Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs (2008), 17(7),

1115-1125

CODEN: EOIDER; ISSN: 1354-3784

PUBLISHER: Informa Healthcare
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 17 Jun 2008

A review. Background: Dopamine replacement therapies (levodopa, dopamine AΒ receptor agonists, anticholinergics, monoamine oxidase B inhibitors, and catechol-O-methyltransferase inhibitors) remain the cornerstones of therapeutic interventions for Parkinson's disease (PD). Despite the treatment options for PD symptoms, a cure remains elusive. An optimal treatment would be one that combined relief in both motor and nonmotor symptoms with neuroprotective properties. Safinamide is an investigational drug for PD currently in development as add-on therapy to both dopamine agonists and levodopa. Safinamide is a unique mol. with a novel mode of action, targeting both dopaminergic and glutaminergic systems, and potentially provides motor symptom control. Preliminary results from exptl. models suggest potential neuroprotective effects. Studies on the potential effects on nonmotor symptoms are ongoing. Objective: To review the mechanism of action and pharmacokinetics, and to evaluate the available clin. safety and efficacy results of safinamide. Methods: A search of the electronic database MEDLINE (PubMed, no time limits) was performed on 14 Dec. 2007. The full text of all citations was obtained for review. Furthermore, two abstrs. on safinamide published as proceedings of a European conference were reviewed. Results/conclusion: Safinamide is a promising investigational drug for PD with a novel mode of action. Early reports confirm the potential efficacy of safinamide in PD. Further studies on potential effects on cognition and neuroprotection are needed.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(safinamide in treatment Parkinson's disease)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{R}_{2}\mathbb{N} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}_{\mathrm{Me}}$$

REFERENCE COUNT:

63 THERE ARE 63 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 5 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:241112 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:298423

TITLE: Na+ channel blockers for the treatment of pain:

Context is everything, almost

AUTHOR(S): Gold, Michael S.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Medicine, Division of Gastroenterology,

Hepatology and Nutrition, University of Pittsburgh,

Pittsburgh, PA, 15213, USA

SOURCE: Experimental Neurology (2008), 210(1), 1-6

CODEN: EXNEAC; ISSN: 0014-4886

PUBLISHER: Elsevier

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 27 Feb 2008

AΒ A review. The research of Yamane et al. (2007) entitled "Effects of ralfinamide, a Na+ channel blocker, on firing properties of nociceptive dorsal root ganglion neurons of adult rats" is reviewed with commentary and refs. The study by these authors focuses on Nav1.8, a voltage-gated Na+ channel that appears to play a critical role in pain associated with tissue injury. explore the contribution of Nav1.8 to the antinociceptive effects of ralfinamide, Yamane et al. characterized the impact of this compound on the excitability of isolated DRG neurons in the presence of tetrodotoxin. intriguing observations arose from their study. First, ralfinamide preferentially reduced the number of evoked spikes in tonic capsaicin responsive neurons, having a significantly smaller effect on tonic capsaicin unresponsive neurons. Second, substance P selectively increased the number of evoked action potentials in capsaicin responsive neurons. And third, repetitive spiking induced by substance P in capsaicin responsive neurons was selectively attenuated by ralfinamide.

IT 133865-88-0, Ralfinamide

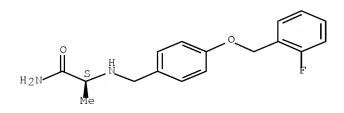
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(voltage-gated sodium channel blocker ralfinamide may help in treatment of peripheral tissue injury-associated neuropathic pain by blocking action potential, neural activity in animal model)

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



REFERENCE COUNT: 80 THERE ARE 80 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 6 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:123862 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:175814

Serial No.:10/586,494 Monoamine oxidase inhibitors useful for treating TITLE: disorders of the outer retina INVENTOR(S): Collier, Robert, Jr.; Kapin, Michael; Yanni, John Alcon Manufacturing, Ltd., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 31pp. SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. _____ ----______ WO 2008014457 A1 20080131 WO 2007-US74603 20070727 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2006-820735P P 20060728 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 148:175814 Entered STN: 31 Jan 2008 EDAΒ Compns. and methods for preventing or treating disorders of the outer retina with compds. R1CH2OC6H4-p-CH2NR2CHR3CONR4R5 (R1 = C5-7 cycloalkyl, Ph, Ph substituted with halogens or CF3; R2 = H, C1-3 alkyl; R3 = H, C1-3 alkyl, C1-3 alkyl substituted with OR6; R4, R5 = H, C1-3 alkyl; R6 = H, C1-2 alkyl) that inhibit monoamine oxidase are described. A method of treating or preventing retinal disorders, e.g., age-release macular degeneration, retinopathy, and diabetic retinopathy comprises administering to a patient a composition containing a monoamine oxidase inhibitor at a dose of 0.01% to 2% in a composition for ocular, oral, transdermal, i.v., i.p., s.c., intravitreal, subconjunctival, liposomal, mini-pump, slow-release biodegradable polymer, etc. Thus, capsules were formulated containing safinamide 5, lactose 55.7, sodium carboxymethyl starch 8, microcryst. cellulose 30, colloidal silica 0.5, and magnesium stearate 0.8%, resp. Safinamide at dose of 15-60~mg/kg provided significant and complete retinal function in rats after a severe photooxidative insult. Also, treatment with 60 mg/kg safinamide prevented retinal lesions. 133865-89-1, Safinamide ΤТ RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(compns. of monoamine oxidase inhibitors for treating or preventing retinal disorders)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2N \xrightarrow{0} M_{\text{Me}} M_{\text{Ne}}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 7 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:94662 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:160088

TITLE: Method of treating and diagnosing restless legs

syndrome and periodic limb movements during sleep and

means for carrying out the method

INVENTOR(S): Grote, Ludger; Hedner, Jan; Stenloef, Kaj

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cereuscience AB, Swed. SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 21pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

E	PATENT I	NO.			KIN	D	DATE		i	APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
-						-											
₽	VO 2008	01076	8		A1		2008	0124	Ţ	WO 2	007-	SE50	479		20	0070	629
	₩:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,
		CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,
		GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,
		KM,	KN,	KΡ,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,	ME,
		MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NΑ,	NG,	ΝI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,
		PT,	RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,
		TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW				
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	G₩,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG,	BW,
		GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NΑ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	ΤZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,
		BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM									
PRIORI	TY APP	LN.	INFO	.:						SE 2	006-	1564			A 20	060.	717

ED Entered STN: 24 Jan 2008

AB A method of treating restless legs syndrome and/or periodic limb movements during Sleep (RLS) comprises administration of a therapeutically ED of biol. active zonisamide and a dopaminergic agent selected from dopamine agonist and dopamine turnover promoting agent including dopamine uptake inhibitor over an appropriate period of time, such as a period substantially coinciding with the period of sleep of said patient. Also disclosed is a corresponding method of treatment, the use of biol. active zonisamide and a dopaminergic agent selected from dopamine agonist and dopamine turnover promoting agent including dopamine uptake inhibitor for the manufacture of a medicament for treating RLS, and a corresponding method of manufacture Administration of pramipexol with zonisamide to a patient with RLS and periodic limb movement (PLM) resulted in an additive decrease in RLS and PLM symptoms.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL

(Biological study); USES (Uses)

(zonisamide plus dopaminergic agent combination for RLS and PLM during sleep)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{H}_2\mathbb{N} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 8 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:29459 HCAPLUS $\underline{\text{Full-text}}$

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:345134

TITLE: Monoamine oxidase-B inhibition in the treatment of

Parkinson's disease

AUTHOR(S): Fernandez, Hubert H.; Chen, Jack J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Movement Disorders Center, McKnight Brain Institute,

University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA

SOURCE: Pharmacotherapy (2007), 27(12, Pt. 2), 174S-185S

CODEN: PHPYDQ; ISSN: 0277-0008

PUBLISHER: Pharmacotherapy Publications

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 09 Jan 2008

AΒ A review. Inhibitors of monoamine oxidase (MAO) with selectivity and specificity for MAO type B prolong the activity of both endogenously and exogenously derived dopamine, making them an option either as monotherapy in early Parkinson's disease or as adjunctive therapy in patients treated with levodopa who are experiencing motor complications. In addition to symptomatic benefits, exptl. data suggest that MAO-B inhibitors may be neuroprotective through MAO-B inhibition and other mechanisms that have yet to be clearly defined. The two available MAO-B inhibitors approved for use in the United States, rasagiline and selegiline, each provide symptomatic relief as monotherapy and as adjunctive therapy, and have shown potential diseasemodifying effects in exptl. models and clin. studies. Selegiline in a conventional tablet formulation is less bioavailable than rasagiline, resulting in limited potency. It also has amphetamine metabolites that may produce adverse effects and interfere with any putative disease-modifying effects. The oral disintegrating tablet formulation of selegiline allows pregastric absorption, minimizing first-pass metabolism, thereby increasing selegiline bioavailability and reducing the concentration of amphetamine metabolites. Rasagiline, more potent than selegiline, exhibits diseasemodifying effects in exptl. models and lacks amphetamine metabolites. Both the symptomatic and potential disease-modifying effects of rasagiline are under investigation. A third agent with MAO-B inhibition properties,

safinamide, is in phase III development. Although not yet approved, safinamide may offer the added advantage of combined MAO-B and dopamine reuptake inhibition.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(monoamine oxidase-B inhibition in treatment of Parkinson's disease)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{R}_{2\mathbb{N}} \stackrel{\circ}{\underset{\mathrm{Me}}{\longrightarrow}} \mathbb{R}_{\mathbb{N}}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 92 THERE ARE 92 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 9 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1300723 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:539679

TITLE: Alleles and polymorphisms associated with type 2

diabetes mellitus and obesity and their diagnostic use Salonen, Jukka T.; Hyppoenen, Jelena; Kaikkonen, Jari;

Pirskanen, Mia; Uimari, Pekka; Aalto, Juha-Matti

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Oy Jurilab Ltd., Finland SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 456pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

INVENTOR(S):

PA	TENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION 1	NO.		D	ATE	
WO	2007	1288	84		A1	_	2007	1115	,	WO 2	007-1	FI50:	 266		2	0070	509
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	B₩,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,
		CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DΖ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,
		GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	J₽,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚM,
		KN,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,
	MN, MW, M					MΖ,	NA,	NG,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,
	RS, RU, S					SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,
	RS, RU, S TZ, UA, U					UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,
		В J ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG,	BW,
		GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	NΑ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,
	GH, GM, 1 BY, KG, 1					RU,	ΤJ,	TM									
US	2007	0292	412		A1		2007	1220	1	US 2	007-	7980	02		2	0 070!	509
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:					1	US 2	006-	7987	06P]	2 2	0060	509

US 2006-798774P P 20060509 US 2006-805522P P 20060622 US 2006-819015P P 20060707 US 2006-827306P P 20060928 US 2006-863438P P 20061030 US 2006-864681P P 20061107

ED Entered STN: 15 Nov 2007

AB Genes, SNP markers and haplotypes that are markers of susceptibility or predisposition to type 2 diabetes and obesity and related medical conditions are disclosed. Methods for diagnosis, prediction of clin. course and efficacy of treatments for type 2 diabetes, obesity and related phenotypes using polymorphisms in the risk genes are also disclosed. The genes, gene products and agents of the invention are also useful for monitoring the effectiveness of prevention and treatment of type 2 diabetes and related traits. Kits are also provided for the diagnosis, selecting treatment and assessing prognosis of type 2 diabetes. Novel methods for prevention and 10 treatment of metabolic diseases such as type 2 diabetes based on the disclosed type 2 diabetes genes, polypeptides and related pathways are also disclosed.

IT 133865-89-1

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (target for, in treatment of diabetes; alleles and polymorphisms associated with type 2 diabetes and obesity and their diagnostic use)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_{2N} \xrightarrow{\text{Me}} H$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 10 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1224864 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:276511

TITLE: Effects of ralfinamide, a Na+ channel blocker, on

firing properties of nociceptive dorsal root ganglion

neurons of adult rats

AUTHOR(S): Yamane, Hana; de Groat, William C.; Sculptoreanu,

Adrian

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pharmacology, E1304 Biomedical Science

Tower, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine,

Pittsburgh, PA, 15261, USA

SOURCE: Experimental Neurology (2007), 208(1), 63-72

CODEN: EXNEAC; ISSN: 0014-4886

PUBLISHER: Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
LANGUAGE: English
ED Entered STN: 30 Oct 2007

AΒ Recent studies revealed that ralfinamide, a Na+ channel blocker, suppressed tetrodotoxin-resistant Na+ currents in dorsal root ganglion (DRG) neurons and reduced pain reactions in animal models of inflammatory and neuropathic pain. Here, we investigated the effects of ralfinamide on Na+ currents; firing properties and action potential (AP) parameters in capsaicin-responsive and unresponsive DRG neurons from adult rats in the presence of TTX (0.5 μM). Ralfinamide inhibited TTX-resistant Na+ currents in a frequency- and voltagedependent manner. Small to medium sized neurons exhibited different firing properties during prolonged depolarizing current pulses (600 ms). One group of neurons fired multiple spikes (tonic), while another group fired four or less APs (phasic). In capsaicin-responsive tonic firing neurons, ralfinamide (25 μ M) reduced the number of APs from 10.6 \pm 1.8 to 2.6 \pm 0.7 APs/600 ms, whereas in capsaicin-unresponsive tonic neurons, the drug did not significantly change firing $(8.4 \pm 0.9 \text{ in control to } 6.6 \pm 2.0 \text{ APs/600 ms})$. In capsaicin-responsive phasic neurons, substance P and 4-aminopyridine induced multiple spikes, an effect that was reversed by ralfinamide (25 μ M). In addition to effects on firing, ralfinamide increased the threshold, decreased the overshoot, and increased the rate of rise of the AP. To conclude, ralfinamide suppressed afferent hyperexcitability selectively in capsaicin-responsive, presumably nociceptive neurons, but had no measurable effects on firing in CAPS-unresponsive neurons. The action of ralfinamide to selectively inhibit tonic firing in nociceptive neurons very likely contributes to the effectiveness of the drug in reducing inflammatory and neuropathic pain as well as bladder overactivity.

IT 133865-88-0, Ralfinamide

RL: DMA (Drug mechanism of action); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(ralfinamide blocked tetrodotoxin-resistant sodium current in frequency- and voltage-dependent manner, inhibited tonic firing and suppressed hyperexcitability in capsaicin-responsive nociceptive dorsal root ganglion neuron of adult rat)

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{H}_{2}\mathbb{N} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 35 THERE ARE 35 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 11 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1088890 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:392440

TITLE: Transdermal delivery of systemically active central

nervous system drugs

INVENTOR(S): Carrara, Dario Norberto R.; Grenier, Arnaud; Alberti,

Igno; Henry, Laetitia; Decaudin, Celine

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Switz.

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 24pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 634,005. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6

PATENT INFORMATION:

	TENT				KIN		DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION				ATE	
US	2007	0225	379		A1 A1		2007 2002	0927			007- 001-		23		2	0070 0010	
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JΡ,	ΚE,	KG,	KΡ,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,
		RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,
					ZA,												
	RW:						MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
							GΑ,										·
US	2003				A1	·	2003				003-					0030	519
US	7214	381			В2		2007	0508									
ΑÜ	2004	2834	31		A1		2005			AU 2	004-	2834	31		2	0041	006
C.P.	2538	856			A1		2005	0506		CA 2	004-	2538	856		2	0041	006
WC	2005	0395	31		A1		2005			WO 2	004-	EP11	175		2	0041	006
	W:	AE,	AG,			AT,	AU,							BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
							DE,									•	•
							ID,										
							LV,										
							PL,										
							TZ,										ZW
	RW:						MW,									ZW,	AM,
							RU,									•	•
							GR,										
							CF,										
			TD,		•	- ,	- ,	•	- ,	- ,	- ,	- ,	- ~ /	- ,	,		•
EF	1670		•		A1		2006	0621		EP 2	004-	7901	56		2	0041	006
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
							TR,										
BF	2004				A		2006				004-				2	0041	006
JE	2007	5082	61		Τ		2007			JP 2	006-	5301	07		2	0041	006
US	2006	0153	905		A1		2006	0713		US 2	006-	3710	42		2	0060	307
US	7335	379			В2		2008	0226									
MΣ	2006	PA03	316		Α		2006			MX 2	006-	PA33	16		2	0060	324
	2007				A1		2007				006-					0061	
	7404				В2		2008										
PRIORIT			INFO	. :						WO 2	001-	EP90	07		w 2	0010	803
											003-				A1 2		
											003-					0031	
											004-				A1 2		
											006-				A2 2		
											006-				A2 2		
											000-					0000	
		0.53.7	0	0 0	0.0	0.7											

ED Entered STN: 28 Sep 2007

AB The invention relates to a transdermal or transmucosal non-occlusive, semisolid pharmaceutical formulation that includes at least one systemically active agent that acts on the central nervous system (CNS) of a mammal; and a permeation enhancing solvent system present in an amount sufficient to solubilize the at least one active ingredient. The permeation enhancing

solvent system includes a pharmaceutically acceptable monoalkyl ether of diethylene glycol; a pharmaceutically acceptable glycol; preferably also a fatty alc. and or a fatty acid; and a mixture of a C2 to C4 alc. and water so that the permeation enhancing solvent system (a) inhibits crystallization of the at least one active ingredient on a skin or mucosal surface of a mammal, (b) reduces or prevents transfer of the formulation to clothing or to another being, (c) modulates biodistribution of the at least one active agent within different layers of skin, (d) facilitates absorption of the at least one active agent by a skin or a mucosal surface of a mammal, or (e) provides a combination of one or more of (a) through (d). A transdermal pharmaceutical contained pramipexole dihydrochloride 2.00, diethylene glycol monoethyl ether 5.00, propylene glycol 15.0, hydroxypropylcellulose 1.50, absolute ethanol 4.0, sodium hydroxide q.s. pH = 8.2, and water q.s. 100.00%.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (transdermal delivery of systemically active central nervous system drugs)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2N \xrightarrow{\text{Me}} H$$

L31 ANSWER 12 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1029967 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:357113

TITLE: Methods for identifying analgesic agents by utilizing

the SCN9A gene associated with Congenital Indifference

to Pain (CIP) in humans

INVENTOR(S): MacDonald, Marcia L.; Samuels, Mark E.; Sherrington,

Robin; Goldberg, Yigal P.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Can.

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 120pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 20070212685	A1	20070913	US 2003-369909		20030219
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2002-357964P	Ρ	20020219
			US 2002-429836P	Ρ	20021126

ED Entered STN: 14 Sep 2007

AB The present invention relates to the discovery that mutations in SCN9A (neuroendocrine sodium channel Nav 1.7) gene are causative of Congenital

Indifference to Pain (CIP) in humans. The invention also relates to methods of utilizing the SCN9A gene and expression products thereof for the screening and identification of therapeutic agents, including small organic compds., which are selective for SCN9A, and are useful in the treatment of pain and other disorders. The invention also relates to methods of using these compds. to treat or otherwise ameliorate such disorders. The invention also relates to SCN9A gene-related diagnostic methods.

IT 133865-89-1D, Safinamide, analogs

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (screening for selective SCN9A blocker among; methods for identifying analgesic agents by utilizing SCN9A gene associated with Congenital Indifference to Pain (CIP) in humans)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

L31 ANSWER 13 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:997166 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:502595

TITLE: Solid-Phase Synthesis and Insights into

Structure-Activity Relationships of Safinamide

Analogues as Potent and Selective Inhibitors of Type B

Monoamine Oxidase

AUTHOR(S): Leonetti, Francesco; Capaldi, Carmelida; Pisani,

Leonardo; Nicolotti, Orazio; Muncipinto, Giovanni; Stefanachi, Angela; Cellamare, Saverio; Caccia, Carla;

Carotti, Angelo

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dipartimento Farmaco-Chimico, University of Bari,

Bari, I-70125, Italy

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2007), 50(20),

4909-4916

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 147:502595

ED Entered STN: 07 Sep 2007

AB Safinamide, an anti-Parkinson drug in phase III clin. trials, and its alkanamidic analogs were prepared via expeditious solid-phase synthesis and evaluated for their monoamine oxidase B (MAO-B) and monoamine oxidase A (MAO-A) inhibitory activity and selectivity. (S)-3-Chlorobenzyloxyalaninamide (8) and (S)-3-chlorobenzyloxyserinamide (13) derivs. proved to be more potent MAO-B inhibitors than safinamide (IC50 = 33 and 43 nM, resp., vs. 98 nM) but with a lower MAO-B selectivity (SI = 3455 and 1967, resp., vs. 5918). The highest MAO-B inhibitory potency (IC50 = 17 nM) and a good selectivity (SI = 2941)

were displayed by (R)-2-[6-(3-fluorobenzyloxy)-3,4-dihydro-1H-isoquinolin-2yl]propionamide (R-21), a tetrahydroisoquinoline analog of safinamide. Structure-affinity relationships and docking simulations pointed out strong neq. steric effects of α -amino acid amide side chains and para substituents of the benzyloxy groups and favorable hydrophobic interactions of meta substituents. The significantly diverse MAO-B affinities of a number of (R)and (S)- α -amino acid amide enantiomers, including the two rigid analogs (21) of safinamide, indicated likely enantioselective interactions at the enzymic binding sites.

ΙT 133865-89-1P

> RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(solid-phase preparation and structure-activity relationships of safinamide and its analogs as inhibitors of type B monoamine oxidase)

133865-89-1 HCAPLUS RN

Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-CN (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2\mathbb{N} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 39 THERE ARE 39 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 14 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:926416 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:356131

TITLE: Drug evaluation: safinamide for the treatment of

Parkinson's disease, epilepsy and restless legs

syndrome

Chazot, Paul L. AUTHOR(S):

Centre for Integrative Neuroscience (CINS) School of CORPORATE SOURCE:

Biological and Biomedical Sciences, Durham University,

Durham, DH1 3LE, UK

SOURCE: Current Opinion in Investigational Drugs (Thomson

> Scientific) (2007), 8(7), 570-579CODEN: COIDAZ; ISSN: 1472-4472

Thomson Scientific

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English Entered STN: 21 Aug 2007 ED

A review. Merck Serono SA (formerly Serono), under license from Newron AB Pharmaceuticals SpA (following its acquisition of the rights from Pharmacia and Upjohn AB [now Pfizer Inc]), is developing the oral α -aminoamide derivative of milacemide, safinamide, a monoamine oxidase-B and glutamate release inhibitor, for the potential treatment of Parkinson's disease, epilepsy and restless legs syndrome. In March 2007, plans to develop the agent for the potential treatment of other cognitive disorders, such as

Alzheimer's disease, were being finalized and testing was expected to begin before the end of that year.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL

(Biological study); USES (Uses)

(Merck Serono SA under license from Newron Pharmaceuticals SpA is developing safinamide for potential treatment of Parkinson's disease, epilepsy and restless legs syndrome in human)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 46 THERE ARE 46 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 15 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:908914 HCAPLUS $\underline{\text{Full-text}}$

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:355935 TITLE: Epilepsy

AUTHOR(S): Knutsen, L. J. S.; Williams, M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Worldwide Discovery Research, Cephalon Inc., West

Chester, PA, USA

SOURCE: Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry II (2006), Volume 6,

279-296. Editor(s): Taylor, John B.; Triggle, David

J. Elsevier Ltd.: Oxford, UK.

CODEN: 69JQHZ; ISBN: 978-0-08-044513-7

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; General Review

LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 16 Aug 2007

AB A review on recent developments in diagnosis and treatment of epilepsy. The disease state and disease basis are discussed, along with exptl. disease models, clin. trial issues, current treatments, and unmet medical needs. Emerging research areas are also addressed, including adenosine producing stem cell therapy, novel GABA transporter inhibitors, and ω fatty acids.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(safinamide has been used for treatment of seizures in patient with epilepsy)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 54 THERE ARE 54 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 16 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:706043 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:87690

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:87690

TITLE: Method and composition using a dopamine turnover-increasing agent, a dopaminergic receptor-exciting agent, and iron for treating

restless legs syndrome, and diagnostic method

INVENTOR(S): Grote, Ludger; Hedner, Jan; Stenloef, Kaj

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cereuscience AB, Swed. SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 21pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	CENT 1	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D.	ATE	
	WO	2007	0733	25		A1	_	2007	0628		WO 2	006-	SE50	553		2	0061	206
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
			CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
			GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KM,	KN,
			KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,
			MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NΑ,	NG,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,
			RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,
			TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
	RW: AT, BE,					CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
	IS, IT,					LU,	LV,	MC,	ΝL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
			CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG,	BW,	GH,
			GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NΑ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
			KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM										
	ΑU	2006	3272.	54		A1		2007	0628		AU 2	006-	3272	54		2	0061	206
	CA	2634	140			A1		2007	0628		CA 2	006-	2634:	140		2	0061	206
	EP	1973	551			A1		2008	1001		EP 2	006-	8246	19		2	0061	206
		R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
			IS,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR	
	ΙN	2008	MN01:	280		А		2008	1017		IN 2	i-800	MN12	80		2	0800	620
	KR	2008	0780	75		А		2008	0826		KR 2	-800	7177	87		2	0080	721
PRIOF	RIT:	APP:	LN.	INFO	.:						SE 2	005-	2830		Ž	A 2	0051	220
											WO 2	006-	SE50!	553	1	W 2	0061	206

ED Entered STN: 29 Jun 2007

AB A method for treating restless legs syndrome comprises the joint administration of an agent selected from dopamine turnover-increasing agent and dopaminergic receptor-exciting agent, in particular pramipexole, and iron in a biol. usable form, in pharmacol. effective combined amts. Also disclosed

is a corresponding use; a pharmaceutical composition comprising an agent selected from dopamine turnover-increasing agent and dopaminergic receptor-exciting agent, in particular pramipexole, and iron in a biol. usable form, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier; a package comprising a pharmaceutical composition for peroral administration comprising an agent selected from dopamine turnover increasing agent and dopaminergic receptor exciting agent and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a pharmaceutical composition for peroral administration comprising iron in a biol. usable form and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide 133865-89-1D, Safinamide, salts RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(dopamine turnover-increasing agent, dopaminergic receptor-exciting agent, and iron for treating restless legs syndrome)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluoropheny1)methoxy]pheny1]methy1]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 17 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:252730 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:371665 TITLE: Safinamide

AUTHOR(S): Fariello, Ruggero G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: BioNeuroFar s.a.s, Luino, Italy

SOURCE: Neurotherapeutics (2007), 4(1), 110-116

CODEN: NEURNV; ISSN: 1933-7213

PUBLISHER: Elsevier

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 08 Mar 2007

AB A review. Safinamide (SAF) ((S)-(+)-2-(4-(3-fluorobenzyloxy))

benzylamino)propanamide) was initially synthesized by Farmitalia Carlo Erba (Italy). Following initial anticonvulsant screening, safinamide was selected for its potency, broad spectrum of action, and good safety margin. Pharmacodynamic properties probably relevant to its antiepileptic activity are use— and frequency—dependent block of voltage sensitive Na+ channels, block of Ca++ channels, and glutamate release inhibition. Possibly contributing mechanism are also selective and reversible monoamide oxidase B inhibition and dopamine and noradrenaline uptake inhibition. The high selectivity for the sigma—1 receptor site does not entail psychotomimetic or behavioral changes. In several exptl. in vitro and in vivo conditions, SAF exerts neurorescuing and neuroprotectant effects. Safinamide is water soluble and suitable for 1

times a day oral administration in humans. In a pilot phase II study in 38 refractory epilepsy patients affected by multiple types of seizures, 41% of subjects obtained $\geq 50\%$ seizure reduction during a 12-wk escalating dose up to 300 mg 1 times day compared with perspective baseline. Safinamide is being developed in phase III for treatment of Parkinson's disease, whereas the development in epilepsy relates to the industrial strategy of the company.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic anal. showed safinamide exhibited anticonvulsant activity with neurorescuing and neuroprotectant effects in refractory epilepsy patient)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 17 THERE ARE 17 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 18 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:114333 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:350502

TITLE: Bioassay of safinamide in biological fluids of humans

and various animal species

AUTHOR(S): Dal Bo, Lorenzo; Mazzucchelli, Paolo; Fibbioli, Monia;

Marzo, Antonio

CORPORATE SOURCE: I.P.A.S. S.A., Ligornetto, Switz.

SOURCE: Arzneimittel Forschung (2006), 56(12), 814-819

CODEN: ARZNAD; ISSN: 0004-4172

PUBLISHER: Editio Cantor Verlag

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 01 Feb 2007

AΒ This paper describes three methods to bioassay safinamide (CAS 133865-89-1) in biol. fluids of humans and laboratory animals for pharmacokinetic, toxicokinetic and bioavailability studies. Two methods profited from liquid chromatog. tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS-MS) system, one (micro bioassay) working in the low dynamic range 0.5-20 ng/mL, the other in the range 20-6000 ng/mL. A third method used high-performance liquid chromatrog, with fluorimetric detection (HPLC-FD), working in the dynamic range 20-1000 ng/mL. All the three methods were validated in compliance with the accreditated views on anal. bioassays. The shorter run time (5.5 min vs 16 min) has led the authors to prefer the two LC-MS-MS methods to the HPLC-FD bioassay, even if all the performances of the three methods were excellent. The methods described in this paper were and are still now extensively used to assay safinamide in more than 10,000 specimens of biol. fluids from humans and laboratory animals in the development program of the drug. Main pharmacokinetic results obtained in various Phase I trials on healthy volunteers are briefly reported.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(safinamide in biol. fluids of humans and animals determined by LC-MS-MS

and

HPLC with fluorimetric detection for pharmacokinetic, toxicokinetic and bioavailability studies)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_{2N} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 19 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1078477 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:114929

TITLE: Functional characterization of sodium channel blockers

by membrane potential measurements in cerebellar neurons: Prediction of compound preference for the

open/inactivated state

AUTHOR(S): Kolok, Sandor; Nagy, Jozsef; Szombathelyi, Zsolt;

Tarnawa, Istvan

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharmacological and Drug Safety Research, Gedeon

Richter Ltd., Budapest, Hung.

SOURCE: Neurochemistry International (2006), 49(6), 593-604

CODEN: NEUIDS; ISSN: 0197-0186

PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 17 Oct 2006

Voltage-gated sodium channel (VGSC) blockers are widely used in the therapy, AΒ but most currently available blockers have suboptimal profile. However, discovery of new drug candidates has been hampered by the lack of appropriate in vitro assays. We established a fluorometric, plate reader-based membrane potential assay for testing the inhibitory potency of various VGSC blocking drugs, using primary cultures of cerebellar neurons, and veratridine, as activator of VGSCs. Since inhibition was strongly dependent on the depolarizing effect of veratridine, the EC80 value of veratridine was determined on each exptl. day, and this concentration was used for drug testing. This strict control on agonist effect seems to improve the reliability of the dose-inhibition measurements with antagonists. Veratridine responses could be completely inhibited by tetrodotoxin (TTX, IC50 = 17 nM), consistent with the exclusive expression of TTX-sensitive VGSCs. A variety of compds. known to block sodium channels inhibited veratridine-induced membrane depolarization concentration-dependently. Furthermore, inhibitory potencies of drugs strongly depended on whether their administration preceded or followed veratridine application. Potency of lamotrigine, carbamazepine, phenytoin and lidocaine was approx. 10-fold higher when applied after a steady-state depolarization had been achieved by a supramaximal veratridine dose, compared with those from a different protocol, where cells were preincubated with the antagonists prior to veratridine application. On the contrary, there was only relatively small difference between the IC50 values of GBR 12909 obtained from the two different protocols (0.51 μ M vs. 1.23 μ M). In contrast with most sodium channel blockers, this compound lacks binding preference to inactivated channels. We suggest that comparison of the results obtained with a particular blocker in the pretreatment and post-treatment schedules may be suitable for drawing conclusions regarding the statedependency of its action. Thus, relevant information can be obtained about the potential therapeutic utility of different drugs by applying nonelectrophysiol. methods.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(functional characterization of sodium channel blockers by membrane potential measurements in cerebellar neurons)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{H}_{2}\mathbb{N} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 66 THERE ARE 66 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 20 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1039299 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:22182

TITLE: New pharmacologic horizons in the treatment of

Parkinson disease

AUTHOR(S): Bonuccelli, Ubaldo; Del Dotto, Paolo

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Neurocience, University of Pisa and

Neurology Unit, Pisa, Italy

SOURCE: Neurology (2006), 67(7, Suppl. 2), S30-S38

CODEN: NEURAI; ISSN: 0028-3878 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: Bodiliah

ED Entered STN: 06 Oct 2006

PUBLISHER:

AΒ A review. Many of the motoric features that define Parkinson's disease (PD) result primarily from the loss of dopaminergic neurons of the substantia nigra. 1-dopa remains at present the most powerful symptomatic drug for the treatment of this condition. However, motor complications of chronic 1-dopa treatment have emerged as a major limitation of this therapy. Slowing or delaying the progression of the disease with neuroprotective therapies may delay the need for 1-dopa. In the past few years, novel insight into the pathogenetic mechanisms of neurodegeneration in PD has been provided. Mitochondrial function deficiency, increased oxidative stress, apoptosis, excitotoxicity, and inflammation are part of the processes that ultimately result in neurodegeneration. Drugs that are now under clin. scrutiny as neuroprotectant include mols, that combine one or more of the following properties: (1) monoamine oxidase inhibition (rasagiline, safinamide); (2) mitochondrial enhancement (coenzyme Q10, creatine); (3) antiapoptotic activity; (4) anti-inflammatory activity; (5) protein aggregation inhibition; (6) neurotrophic activity. In advanced Parkinson's disease, the combination of disease progression and 1-dopa therapy leads to the development of motor response complications, particularly wearing off, on off, dyskinesias and dystonias. The nonphysiol. pulsatile stimulation of striatal dopamine receptors, produced by the currently available dopaminergic drugs, may trigger a dysregulation of many neurotransmitter systems within the basal ganglia, mainly localized on medium spiny striatal neurons. These include alterations of glutamatergic, serotonergic, adrenergic and adenosine A2A receptors. Novel strategies for pharmacol. intervention with nondopaminergic treatments hold the promise of providing effective control or reversal of motor response complications. Of particular interest are NMDA and AMPA antagonists or drugs acting on 5-HT subtype 2A, alpha2-adrenergic, and adenosine A2 receptors. Future strategies may also target pre- and postsynaptic components that regulate firing pattern of basal ganglia neurons, such as synaptic vesicle proteins, nonsynaptic gap junction communication mechanisms, or signal transduction systems that modulate the phosphorylation state of glutamatergic receptors.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(safinamide inhibited monoamine oxidase in patient with Parkinson's disease)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

66 THERE ARE 66 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD, ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 21 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1039298 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:23401

TITLE: Symptom relief in Parkinson disease by safinamide:

Biochemical and clinical evidence of efficacy beyond

MAO-B inhibition

Stocchi, F.; Vacca, L.; Grassini, P.; De Pandis, M. AUTHOR (S):

F.; Battaglia, G.; Cattaneo, C.; Fariello, R. G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: IRCCS San Raffaele Pisana, Rome, Italy Neurology (2006), 67(7, Suppl. 2), S24-S29 SOURCE:

CODEN: NEURAI; ISSN: 0028-3878 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English EDEntered STN: 06 Oct 2006

PUBLISHER:

AΒ In an open pilot study, doses of safinamide (100, 150, and 200 mg once a day, higher than previously tested) were administered to 13 parkinsonian patients along with a stable dose of dopamine (DA) agonist, causing a significant progressive improvement in motor performance as evaluated by the Unified Parkinson Disease Rating Scale (UPDRS) part III over an 8-wk period (4.2 points; P < 0.001). In association with levodopa, the same doses of safinamide in another group of patients (N = 11) induced a significant decrease in motor fluctuations (UPDRS part IV, 2.1 points; P < 0.001), accompanied by a dose-proportional increase of the levodopa AUC, up to 77% from baseline. Because MAO-B was fully inhibited (95%) at all doses tested, we suggest that these biochem. and symptomatic dose-dependent effects must be related to addnl. mechanisms of action, such as inhibition of glutamate release, increased dopamine release, or inhibition of dopamine re-uptake. These hypotheses are under investigation and will pursue confirmation in controlled clin. trials.

133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); DMA (Drug mechanism of action); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(combination therapy of safinamide and levodopa lowered motor fluctuations showing symptom relief while inhibited glutamate release or dopamine reuptake and raised dopamine release due to MAO-B inhibition in patient with Parkinson's disease)

133865-89-1 HCAPLUS RN

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 19 THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 22 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1006721 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:383488

TITLE: Methods and compositions containing bicifadine for the

treatment of urinary incontinence

INVENTOR(S): Skolnick, Phil

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Dov Pharmaceutical, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 50pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.					KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	ΝΟ.		D	ATE	
		2006 2006				A2 A3		2006 2006	0 5 - 0	,	WO 2	006-	JS96	38		2	0060	317
	WO	2006	1020	29		A9		2006	1207									
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
			CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
			GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,
			KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,
			MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,
			SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,
			VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW											
		RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
			IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
			CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	BW,	GH,
			GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
			KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM										
	US	2008	0009	538		A1		2008	0110		US 2	006-	3842	19		2	0060	317
	US 20080009538 EP 1879578					A2		2008	0123		EP 2	006-	7386	72		2	0060	317
		R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
			IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR	
PRIO	IORITY APPLN. INFO.:										US 2 WO 2							

ED Entered STN: 28 Sep 2006

AB Methods and compns. containing bicifadine are provided for the prevention and treatment of lower urinary tract disorders in mammalian subjects. The methods and compns. may be used to prevent or treat urinary incontinence, urinary urgency, nocturia, and enuresis associated with neurogenic and non-neurogenic overactive bladder, interstitial cystitis, prostatitis, and benign prostatic hyperplasia, among other conditions. Addnl. compns. and methods are provided which employ bicifadine in combination with a second anti-incontinence agent,

or a different therapeutic agent to yield more effective anti-incontinence treatment tools, and/or dual activity therapeutic methods and formulations useful to prevent or reduce urinary incontinence and one or more addnl. symptoms such as urinary urgency, overflow, frequency, or pain in mammalian subjects. Bicifadine-HC 1 was prepared in a series of steps starting from p-tolylacetic acid. This was converted to polymorph form B by using isopropanol.

IT 133865-88-0, Ralfinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(methods and compns. containing bicifadine for treatment of urinary incontinence)

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

L31 ANSWER 23 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:617690 HCAPLUS Full-text

Correction of: 2006:194186

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:60933

Correction of: 144:231108

TITLE: Detection of alleles of the monoamine oxidase B gene

and their use in the diagnosis and selection of therapy for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder

(ADHD)

INVENTOR(S): Bruinvels, Anne T.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Curidium Limited, UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 216 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	TENT		KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D.	ATE			
						_											
WO	2006	0218	07		A2		2006	0302	,	WO 2	005-	GB33	58		2	0050	830
WO	70 2006021807				A 3		2006	0601									
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
	W: AE, AG, AL CN, CO, CR			CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KM,	KP,	KR,	ΚΖ,
		LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,
		NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,
	SL, SM, SY,		SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	
	ZA, ZM, ZW																

RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM EP 1787115 Α2 20070523 EP 2005-778129 20050830 R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR JP 2008510480 Τ 20080410 JP 2007-528989 US 20070259967 Α1 20071108 US 2007-661211 20070629 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 2004-19199 A 20040827

ED Entered STN: 27 Jun 2006

AB Alleles and single nucleotide polymorphisms in the gene for monoamine oxidase B are identified for use in the diagnosis and selection of therapy for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) associated with low levels of the enzymes. The allele information is used with assays of enzyme activity in biol. fluids or tissue samples to select suitable drug therapies. Primers and probes for the detection of these alleles are reported.

WO 2005-GB3358

W 20050830

IT 133865-89-1

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (in treatment of ADHD, criteria for selection of; detection of alleles of monoamine oxidase B gene and their use in diagnosis and selection of therapy for ADHD)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

L31 ANSWER 24 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:194186 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:231108

TITLE: Detection of alleles of the monoamine oxidase B gene

and their use in the diagnosis and selection of therapy for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder

(ADHD)

INVENTOR(S): Bruinvels, Anne T.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Curidium Limited, UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 216 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

			_									_					
WO	2006	0218	07		A2		2006	0302	1	wo 2	005-	GB33	58		2	0050	830
WO	2006	0218	07		A3		2006	0601									
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KM,	KP,	KR,	ΚΖ,
		LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,
		NG,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,
		SL,	SM,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,
		ZA,	$\mathrm{ZM}_{\mbox{ iny }}$	ZW													
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	G₩,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG,	B₩,	GH,
		GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM										
EP	1787	115			A2		2007	0523		EP 2	005-	7781	29		2	0050	830
	R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
							LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR	
JP	JP 2008510480							0410		JP 2	007-	5289	89		2	0050	830
US	US 20070259967						2007	1108				6612				0070	-
PRIORIT	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:									_		1919	-				-
									1	wo 2	005-	GB33	58	1	W 2	0050	830

ED Entered STN: 03 Mar 2006

AB Alleles and single nucleotide polymorphisms in the gene for monoamine oxidase B are identified for use in the diagnosis and selection of therapy for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) associated with low levels of the enzymes. The allele information is used with assays of enzyme activity in biol. fluids or tissue samples to select suitable drug therapies. Primers and probes for the detection of these alleles are reported.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (in treatment of ADHD, criteria for selection of; detection of alleles of monoamine oxidase B gene and their use in diagnosis and selection of therapy for ADHD)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{H}_2\mathbb{N} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$

L31 ANSWER 25 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1017268 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:347747

TITLE: Ralfinamide Newron Pharmaceuticals

AUTHOR(S): Cattabeni, Flaminio

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pharmacological Sciences, University of

Milano, Milan, 20133, Italy

SOURCE: IDrugs (2004), 7(10), 935-939

CODEN: IDRUFN; ISSN: 1369-7056

PUBLISHER: Thomson Scientific DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 26 Nov 2004

AB A review. Ralfinamide, a sodium channel blocker, is under development by Newron Pharmaceuticals SpA for the potential treatment of neuropathic pain.

IT 133865-88-0, Ralfinamide

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological

study); USES (Uses)

(sodium channel blocker ralfinamide for potential treatment of

neuropathic pain)

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 26 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:648373 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:167798

TITLE: Methods of treating gastrointestinal tract disorders

using sodium channel modulators

INVENTOR(S): Burgard, Edward C.; Landau, Steven B.; Fraser, Matthew

Oliver

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 113 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAI	PATENT NO.					D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D	ATE	
						_											
WO	2004	0669	87		A2		2004	0812	,	WO 2	004-	US28	26		20	0040	130
WO	O 2004066987				A3		2004	1104									
	\overline{W} :	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AM, AT, AU, AZ,				BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU, CZ, DE			DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	ΗU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,
	LK, LR, LS,			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI
AU	J 2004207009				A1		2004	0812		AU 2	004-	2070	09		2	0040	130
CA	CA 2514574				A1		2004	0812	1	CA 2	004-	2514	574		21	0040	130

US	20040213	3842		A1	20	041028	Ü	JS 2	2004-	7690	71			20040	130
EP	1596844			A2	20	51123	E	CP 2	2004-	7071	20			20040	130
	R: AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK, E	S, FR,	GB,	GR,	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE	, MC,	PT,
	IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI, R), MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	ВG,	CZ,	EE,	HU	, SK	
JP	20065153	326		T	20	060525	J	JP 2	2005-	5188	61			20040	130
US	20050203	3190		A1	20	050915	Ü	JS 2	2005-	5702	4			20050	211
US	7041704			В2	20	060509									
PRIORITY	APPLN.	INFO	.:				Ü	JS 2	2003-	4437	3 0 P	I	-	20030	130
							Ü	JS 2	2003-	4437	31P]	_	20030	130
							Ü	JS 2	2003-	4805	65P	I	_	20030	620
							Ü	JS 2	2003-	4805	98P]	2	20030	620
							Ü	JS 2	2003-	4959	58P]	2	20030	818
							Ü	JS 2	2004-	7690	71	Ž	A3	20040	130
							M	7O 2	2004-	US28	26	I	V	20040	130

ED Entered STN: 12 Aug 2004

AB The invention relates to methods of using sodium channel modulators, particularly TTX-R sodium channel modulators and/or activity dependent sodium channel modulators to treat gastrointestinal tract disorders, particularly inflammatory bowel disorder and irritable bowel syndrome. E.g., lamotrigine showed use-dependent effects on peak activity dependent Na currents recorded in colon DRG neurons.

IT 133865-88-0, Ralfinamide

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (treating gastrointestinal tract disorders using sodium channel modulators)

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

L31 ANSWER 27 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:630035 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:169731

TITLE: Improvement of motor function in early Parkinson

disease by safinamide

AUTHOR(S): Stocchi, F.; Arnold, G.; Onofrj, M.; Kwiecinski, H.;

Szczudlik, A.; Thomas, A.; Bonuccelli, U.; Van Dijk,

A.; Cattaneo, C.; Sala, P.; Fariello, R. G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Safinamide Parkinson's Study Group, Department of

Neuroscience and IRCCS Neuromed Pozzilli, University

of Pisa, Milan, Italy

SOURCE: Neurology (2004), 63(4), 746-748

CODEN: NEURAI; ISSN: 0028-3878 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

PUBLISHER: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

ED Entered STN: 06 Aug 2004

AB A median safinamide (SAF) dose of 70 mg/day (range 40 to 90 mg/day) increased the percentage of parkinsonian patients improving their motor scores by $\geq 30\%$ from baseline (responders) after 3 mo from 21.4% (placebo) to 37.5% (p < 0.05, calculated by logistic regression anal.). In a subgroup of 101 patients under stable treatment with a single dopamine agonist, addition of SAF magnified the response (47.1% responders, mean 4.7-point motor score decrease; p \geq 0.05). These results suggest that doses of SAF exerting ion channel block and glutamate release inhibition add to its symptomatic effect and warrant exploration of higher doses.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (low dose safinamide was well tolerated and increased improvement of motor activity, combination with dopamine agonist magnified response of Parkinson disease patient)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 28 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:304312 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:388094

TITLE: Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of safinamide, a

neuroprotectant with antiparkinsonian and

anticonvulsant activity

AUTHOR(S): Marzo, Antonio; Dal Bo, Lorenzo; Monti, Nunzia Ceppi;

Crivelli, Fabrizio; Ismaili, Shevqet; Caccia, Carla;

Cattaneo, Carlo; Fariello, Ruggero G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: IPAS SA, Ligornetto, 6853, Switz.

SOURCE: Pharmacological Research (2004), 50(1), 77-85

CODEN: PHMREP; ISSN: 1043-6618

PUBLISHER: Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
LANGUAGE: English
ED Entered STN: 15 Apr 2004

AB Objective: This paper describes the pharmacokinetics and the pharmacodynamics, in terms of monoamino oxidase type B (MAO-B) inhibition, in male healthy volunteers of orally administered safinamide, a new neuroprotectant that in exptl. models has demonstrated strong anticonvulsant and antiparkinson activities. Methods: Four clin. trials covering the dose range of 25-10,000 µg/kg were carried out to describe pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and tolerability of safinamide, administered in single or repeated dose regimen to

steady state, including a food interaction trial. All the above trials were carried out after the Ethics Committee's approval and signature of the consent form by the volunteers. In single dose trials blood sampling covered a 24 hperiod in pharmacodynamic trials, 48 h-period in pharmacokinetic trials. In the case of repeated dose regimen to steady state a pre-dose sample was drawn on the first six study days, whereas the curve was explored on the 7th study day, prolonging blood sampling over a 48 h-period after the last dosing. Safinamide level was determined in plasma by a very sensitive and specific LC-MS-MS method, with a low limit of quantification of 0.5 ng/mL of plasma. Pharmacokinetic anal. was carried out with non-compartmental method and, in one case, also with the two-compartmental method. Monoamine oxidase activity of both types A and B (MAO-A and MAO-B) was determined in plasma at different times (MAO-B) and correlated to safinamide levels, or in urine (MAO-A). Results: Pharmacokinetics of safinamide proved to be linearly and proportionally related to the administered doses. The absorption of safinamide was rapid with peak plasma concns. ranging from 2 to 4 h. prolonged the rate and did not affect the extent of absorption of safinamide. In repeat dose regimen once daily, the steady state was reached on the 5th study day with a marginal accumulation factor of 1.5-1.7. The drug was cleared with a t1/2 of about 22 h. Safinamide reversibly inhibited MAO-B enzyme. Full inhibition was observed with single doses≥600 µg/kg, and a relevant, dose dependent, progressive inhibition was encountered with doses starting from 25 μ g/kg. Even at the highest single dose of 10 mg/kg no evidence of MAO-A inhibition was observed Conclusion: Enteral absorption of the drug is linear and proportional to the doses administered. The drug is cleared from the body with a t1/2 of .simeq.22 h, without producing any clin. relevant accumulation at steady state. The MAO-B inhibitory activity, without affecting MAO-A, is useful to prevent a dopamine bioinactivation in patients suffering from Parkinson's disease. Safinamide tolerability in the four clin. trials proved to be good.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PKT (Pharmacokinetics); BIOL (Biological study)
(pharmacokinetics of safinamide is linear, proportional to doses
administered, absorption was rapid and food prolonged rate, did not
affect absorption while reversibly inhibited MAO-B enzyme and was well
tolerated in human)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 29 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:105112 HCAPLUS Fuil-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:303586

TITLE: 3-(4-Phenoxyphenyl)pyrazoles: A Novel Class of Sodium

Channel Blockers

AUTHOR(S): Yang, Ji; Gharagozloo, Parviz; Yao, Jiangchao; Ilyin,

Victor I.; Carter, Richard B.; Nguyen, Phong; Robledo,

Silvia; Woodward, Richard M.; Hogenkamp, Derk J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Discovery Research, Purdue Pharma L.P., Cranbury, NJ,

08512, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2004), 47(6),

1547-1552

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 140:303586

ED Entered STN: 10 Feb 2004

GΙ

$$\circ_{2}$$
N \circ N \circ

AB A series of 3-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazoles were synthesized and characterized as potent state-dependent sodium channel blockers. A limited SAR study was carried out to delineate the chemical requirements for potency. The results indicate that the distal Ph group is critical for activity but will tolerate lipophilic $(+\pi)$ electroneg. $(+\sigma)$ substituents at the ortho and/or para position. Substitution at the pyrazole nitrogen with a H-bond donor improves potency. 3-[4-(4-Nitrophenoxy)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-1-carboxamide (I) showed robust activity in the rat Chung neuropathy paradigm.

IT 133866-14-5

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study) (NW 1029; preparation of (phenoxyphenyl)pyrazole derivs. and their activity as sodium channel blockers and comparison to NW 1029)

RN 133866-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 38 THERE ARE 38 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 30 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:59549 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:117387

TITLE: Transdermal delivery of antiparkinson agents with skin

penetration enhancer and volatile liquid

INVENTOR(S): Klose, Kathryn Traci-Jane; Tran, Ngan Thi Kim; Morgon, Timothy Matthias; Finnin, Barrie Charles; Reed, Barry

Leonard

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Monash University, Australia; Acrux Dds Pty Ltd. SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 8 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 910,780. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 7

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.						DATE				ICAT					ATE		
US	2004	10013	620		A1		2004	0122								0030	502	
US	6929	801																
WO	9729	735			A1		1997	0821		WO 1	997-	AU91			1	9970	219	
	W:	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	
		DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	HU,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	
		RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	YU
	RW:	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	
		IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	ML,	
			NE,															
EP	1674	1068			A1		2006	0628		EP 2	005-	2295	1		1	9970	219	
EP	1674	1068																
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
		IE,		•	·		·		•	·	•	·	•	·	•	·	•	
EP	1769	785			A1		2007	0404		EP 2	006-	2528	7		1	9970	219	
							ES,											
		PT.	•	- ,	•	•		,	•	- '	- '	,	•	•	- 1	- 1	,	
US	6299	900			В1		2001	1009		US 1	998-	1254	36		1	9981	218	
	9952																	
	2002																	
US	6818	226			B2		2004	1116							_			
	2007									JP 2	007-	1857	82		2	0070	717	
PRIORIT							_ • • •				996-							
				• •							997-							
										IIS 1	998-	1254	36			9981		
											001-				-	0010	-	
											997-					9970		
											997-					9970		
											005-					9970		
											997-				_	9970		
OTHER S	OLIBCE	'(9).			MAD.	D Z T	140.	1173				5200	J 1		J	,,,,		

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:117387

ED Entered STN: 23 Jan 2004

The present invention provides a transdermal drug delivery system which comprises: a therapeutically effective amount of an antiParkinson agent; at least one dermal penetration enhancer, which is a safe skin-tolerant ester sunscreen ester; and at least one volatile liquid. The invention also provides a method for administering at least one systemic acting antiParkinson agent to an animal which comprises applying an effective amount of the antiParkinson agent in the form of the drug delivery system of the present invention. The addition of the sunscreen ester dermal penetration enhancer, octyl salicylate, surprisingly caused a marked increase (>15-fold) in the transdermal delivery of ropinirole across the skin (p<0.05). A topical spray contains 5 % volume/volume ropinirole, 5 % volume/volume octyl salicylate, and aqueous ethanol.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PAC (Pharmacological activity);

THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (antiParkinson agent; transdermal delivery of antiparkinson agents with skin penetration enhancer and volatile liquid)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

L31 ANSWER 31 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:41272 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:99642

TITLE: Novel medicament combinations based on sodium channel

blockers and magnesium salts

INVENTOR(S):
Duettmann, Hermann; Weiser, Thomas

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G.,

Germany

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 29 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA.	TENT 1	NO.			KIN		DATE				ICAT				D	ATE	
WO	2004	0047	23				2004	0115		WO 2	003-	EP66	65		20	0030	625
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,
		PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,
		TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW				
	RW: GH, GM, K				LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
	KG, KZ, M				RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
	FI, FR, GB				GR,	HU,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,
		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	${\tt MR}$,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
DE	1023	0027			A1		2004	0122		DE 2	002-	1023	0027		20	0020	704
CA	2491	217			A1		2004	0115	1	CA 2	003-	2491	217		20	0030	625
AU	2003	2465	82		A1		2004	0123		AU 2	003-	2465	82		20	0030	625
EP	1521	579			A1		2005	0413		EP 2	003-	7625	07		21	0030	625
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
	IE, SI, L					FΙ,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK	
JP	2005	5323	76		Τ		2005	1027	-	JP 2	004 -	5185	63		20	0030	625
US	2004	0087	513		A1		2004	0506		US 2	003-	6121	07		21	0030.	702
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						DE 2	002-	1023	0027	Ž	A 20	0020	704
										US 2	002-	4082	13P]	2 2	00209	904

WO 2003-EP6665 W 20030625

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:99642

ED Entered STN: 18 Jan 2004

The invention relates to novel medicament combinations based on sodium channel blockers and magnesium salts. The invention also relates to a method for the production thereof and the use thereof in the production of medicaments for the treatment of ischemic states. The sodium channel blockers and magnesium salts are administered parenteral; magnesium salts can be administered orally. The two components can be included in sep. formulations or in one formulation. Thus a sodium channel blocker injection contained (mg): crobenetine hydrochloride 767; hydroxypropyl γ -cyclodextrin 10000; mannitol 11000; acetic acid (99%) 125.25; sodium acetate trihydrate 56.5; and water to 250 mL. A magnesium salt injection contained 1000 mg magnesium sulfate and 10 mL water.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (medicament combinations based on sodium channel blockers and magnesium salts)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 32 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:1006769 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:47530

TITLE: Medicament combinations of sodium channel blockers and

fibrinolytics for treating ischemic conditions

Rangot Sophio: Duottmann Hormann: Mauz Annor

INVENTOR(S): Banzet, Sophie; Duettmann, Hermann; Mauz, Annerose PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G.,

Germany

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 29 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2003105844	A1 20031224	WO 2003-EP5813	20030604
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ,	CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR, CU,	CZ, DE, DK, DM,	DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB,	GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU,	ID, IL, IN, IS,	JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,	LC, LK, LR,
LS, LT, LU,	LV, MA, MD, MG,	MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI,	NO, NZ, OM,

PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG DE 10226814 Α1 20040108 DE 2002-10226814 20020615 CA 2485751 20031224 CA 2003-2485751 20030604 Α1 AU 2003-250338 AU 2003250338 Α1 20031231 20030604 EP 2003-759907 EP 1515720 A1 20050323 20030604 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK JP 2005536478 20051202 JP 2004-512748 Τ 20030604 US 20030235576 Α1 20031225 US 2003-460709 20030612 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: DE 2002-10226814 A 20020615 US 2002-408144P P 20020904 WO 2003-EP5813 W 20030604

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:47530

Entered STN: 26 Dec 2003 ΕD

The invention relates to novel medicament combinations based on sodium channel AΒ blockers and fibrinolytics, to a method for producing the same and to the use thereof for producing medicaments for treating ischemic conditions. The selected sodium channel blockers and fibrinolytics can be prepared as one formulation or as two formulations. The synthesis of benzazocine compds. that are sodium channel blockers is described. An injection formulation containing the sodium channel blocker included: crobenetine hydrochloride 767 mg; hydroxypropyl γ-cyclodextrin 10000 mg; mannitol 11000 mg; acetic acid (99%) 125.25; sodium acetate trihydrate 56.6; water to 250 mL.

ΙT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

> RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (medicament combinations of sodium channel blockers and fibrinolytics for treating ischemic conditions)

133865-89-1 HCAPLUS RN

Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)-CN (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 6 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 33 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:592817 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:105024

TITLE: Pressor response to intravenous tyramine in healthy subjects after safinamide, a novel neuroprotectant with selective, reversible monoamine oxidase B inhibition

AUTHOR(S): Cattaneo, Carlo; Caccia, Carla; Marzo, Antonio; Maj,

Roberto; Fariello, Ruggero G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Newron Pharmaceuticals S.p.A, Gerenzano, Italy SOURCE: Clinical Neuropharmacology (2003), 26(4), 213-217

CODEN: CLNEDB; ISSN: 0362-5664

PUBLISHER: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 04 Aug 2003

Safinamide is a novel neuroprotectant combining Na and Ca channel blocking AΒ properties with selective, reversible monoamine oxidase type B (MAO B) inhibition. Phase 1 studies have demonstrated that in healthy volunteers, the ED50 (a dose that inhibits enzyme activity by 50% in 50% of treated subjects) for MAO B inhibition is $87.5~\mu g/kg/day$ orally, and that no MAO A inhibition occurs after 10-mg/kg oral dosing. To assess the risk of inducing the "cheese effect," the effect of safinamide and placebo on the pressor response to tyramine was investigated in a group of healthy male volunteers. The study was an open, single-dose placebo-controlled trial with the 2 treatments in sequence. An increase of 30 mm Hq systolic blood pressure was obtained by i.v. tyramine administered by 0.5-mg incremental boluses injected at 15-min intervals. The amount of tyramine necessary to achieve such a blood pressure increase was the same after the safinamide 2-mg/kg oral load compared with placebo. These results suggest that dietary restrictions for food with high tyramine content should not be required under safinamide treatment.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pressor response to i.v. tyramine in healthy subjects after safinamid)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2N \longrightarrow Me$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 25 THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 34 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:765415 HCAPLUS $\underline{\text{Full-text}}$

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:314393

TITLE: Restorative effects of glutamate antagonists in

experimental parkinsonism

AUTHOR(S): Archer, T.; Palomo, T.; Fredriksson, A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Psychology, University of Goeteborg,

Goeteborg, Swed.

SOURCE: Amino Acids (2002), 23(1-3), 71-85

CODEN: AACIE6; ISSN: 0939-4451

PUBLISHER: Springer-Verlag Wien

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 09 Oct 2002

AΒ Several compds. with antagonistic actions on N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors were tested for an antiakinesic action in hypoactive MPTP-treated C57 BL/6 mice rendered tolerant to the motor activity enhancing effects of the 20 mg/kg, s.c., dose of L-Dopa; each compound was administered 60 min before the administration of the dopamine precursor. The classes of compds. studied included the noncompetitive NMDA antagonists, memantine, amantadine and MK-801, the competitive NMDA antagonist, CGP40116, the anticonvulsive and putative anticonvulsive agents, lamotrigine and FCE26743, with a partial qlutamatergic antagonistic action. All six compds. elevated locomotor, rearing and total activity counts of L-Dopa-tolerant mice in co-administration with L-Dopa in dose-specific or dose-dependent manners but only memantine and MK-801 affected motor activity in the control mice, that also received chronic L-Dopa treatment. Thus, the restorative actions of those compds. in suprathreshold L-Dopa-tolerant MPTP-treated mice subjected to "wearing-off" of L-Dopa efficacy were assessed in a series of expts. Within each class of potentially therapeutic agents a differential restorative efficacy of the motor activity-stimulating effects of hypoactive MPTP mice was obtained, confirming the putative antiparkinsonian applications of compds. with glutamate antagonistic actions.

IT 133865-89-1, FCE 26743

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(restorative effects of glutamate antagonists in exptl. parkinsonism)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 72 THERE ARE 72 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 35 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:536149 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:312970

TITLE: Safinamide (Newron Pharmaceuticals)

AUTHOR(S): Chazot, Paul L.

CORPORATE SOURCE: School of Sciences, University of Sunderland, Tyne and

Wear, SR2 3SD, UK

SOURCE: Current Opinion in Investigational Drugs (PharmaPress

Ltd.) (2001), 2(6), 809-813

CODEN: COIDAZ

PUBLISHER: PharmaPress Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English

ED Entered STN: 25 Jul 2001

AB A review with refs. Safinamide (formerly PNU-151774E), a sodium and calcium channel modulator that also inhibits monoamine oxidase B (MAOB), is under development by Newron Pharmaceuticals for the potential treatment of epilepsy, Parkinson's disease (PD), pain and stroke. Phase I trials for epilepsy and PD have been completed, and dose-finding studies for both indications had commenced in Mar. 2001. The compound was previously developed by Pharmacia & Upjohn (P&U) for the potential treatment of epilepsy, an indication for which it initially reached phase I trials. Newron acquired the rights to safinamide from P&U at the end of 1998. Results from two phase I trials of the compound (single ascending dose and steady state at three doses), completed in Mar. 2000, demonstrated that the drug is well tolerated with good bioavailability and linear pharmacokinetics.

IT 133865-89-1, Safinamide

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(safinamide for potential treatment of epilepsy, Parkinson's disease (PD), pain and stroke in humans)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 36 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:829570 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:187818

TITLE: In silico studies for the rational discovery of

anticonvulsant compounds

AUTHOR(S): Estrada, E.; Pena, A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of Organic Chemistry,

University of Santiago de Compostela, Santiago de

Compostela, 15706, Spain

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2000), 8(12),

2755-2770

CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 28 Nov 2000

AB Theor. models to virtual screening and rational design of anticonvulsant compds. based on a topol. sub-structural mol. design (TOSS-MODE) approach are developed. These models, developed on the basis of data sets of great

structural variability, permit the classification of compds. as active/inactive anticonvulsants and predict the quant. anticonvulsant potency of such compds. The classification model is applied to a virtual screening of anticonvulsant compds. by analyzing a data set of mols. reported in the literature. More than 88% of them were well classified by the current model. Active and inactive fragments are identified by using the present approach. Some of the active fragments are identified in anticonvulsant mols. as potential pharmacophores and one of them is analyzed in detail. The three-dimensional (3-D) features of this fragment are investigated in a series of five anticonvulsant compds. Some structure-anticonvulsant activity relationships are derived on the basis of the 3-D structure of this fragment and some findings reported in the literature that indicate that it is an important pharmacophore are outlined.

IT 133866-09-8 133866-12-3 133866-18-9 133866-23-6 133866-25-8 133866-27-0 229309-28-8

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(models to virtual screening and design of anticonvulsants based on topol. sub-structural mol. design)

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-12-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino](CA INDEX NAME)

$$CH_2-OH$$
 $CH_2-NH-CH-C-NHMe$

RN 133866-23-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-27-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 229309-28-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(3-phenylpropoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} & \text{O} \\ \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH} - \text{CH} - \text{C} - \text{NH}_2 \end{array}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 74 THERE ARE 74 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 37 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:824917 HCAPLUS Fuil-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:348174

TITLE: Restoration and putative protection in Parkinsonism

AUTHOR(S): Archer, Trevor; Fredriksson, Anders

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Psychology, University of Goteborg,

Goteborg, S-405 30, Swed.

SOURCE: Neurotoxicity Research (2000), 2(2-3), 251-292

CODEN: NURRFI; ISSN: 1029-8428 Harwood Academic Publishers

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 26 Nov 2000

PUBLISHER:

Synergistic antiparkinsonian actions of different classes of putative AB therapeutic agents coadministered with a subthreshold dose of L-dopa (5 mg/kg) in drug-naive, 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP)-treated mice, as well as the restorative actions of those compds. in suprathreshold-Ldopa-tolerant MPTP-treated mice subjected to "wearing-off" of L-dopa efficacy, were assessed. The classes of compds. studied included the noncompetitive NMDA antagonists memantine, amantadine and MK-801, the anticonvulsive and putative anticonvulsive agents lamotrigine, FCE 26743, and phenytoin, the monoamine oxidase inhibitors L-deprenyl, amiflamine, α -ethyltryptamine, clorgyline and phenelzine, and the $\alpha 2$ -adrenoceptor agonists clonidine and quanfacine. The restorative effects of clonidine and quanfacine were antagonized by the $\alpha 2$ -adrenoceptor antagonist yohimbine, but not the $\alpha 1$ adrenoceptor antagonist prazosin. Within each class of potentially therapeutic agents a differential restorative efficacy was obtained, but the combination of different doses of apomorphine with clonidine failed to restore motor activity. Finally, the neuroprotective actions of acute and subchronic administration of the nitrone spin-trapping compound α -phenyl-tert-Bu nitrone on the spontaneous motor behavior and striatal dopamine concns. of MPTPtreated mice were examined A considerable amount of review material is also presented in this paper.

IT 133865-89-1, FCE 26743

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(classes of compds. with protective or restorative effect in MPTP model of Parkinsonism in mice)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_2N \longrightarrow H$$
Me

REFERENCE COUNT: 170 THERE ARE 170 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 38 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:135317 HCAPLUS $\underline{\text{Full-text}}$

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:38095

TITLE: Some peculiar aspects of monoamine oxidase inhibition

AUTHOR(S): Ramadan, Z. B.; Dostert, P.; Tipton, K. F.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biochemistry, Trinity College, Dublin,

2, Ire.

SOURCE: Neurobiology (Budapest) (1999), 7(2), 159-174

CODEN: NROBEZ; ISSN: 1216-8068

PUBLISHER: Akademiai Kiado

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 28 Feb 2000

AB CN- ions enhance the inhibition of monoamine oxidase by the hydrazine derivs., phenelzine [2-phenylethylhydrazine] and pheniprazine [(1-methyl-2-phenylethyl)hydrazine]. This involves partial competitive activation of the initial non-covalent enzyme-inhibitor complex with no significant effect on the subsequent reaction to give the irreversibly inhibited species. Whereas the maximum effects on pheniprazine inhibition of rat liver MAO-B occurred at about 5 μM cyanide, concns. of 5 mM were necessary for maximum stimulation of MAO-A inhibition. A comparison of the behavior of rat and ox MAO revealed considerable differences in their sensitivities to pheniprazine and the potentiating effects of cyanide. Species differences were also evident in the interactions derivs. of milacemide [2-n-pentylaminoacetamide] as substrates and mechanism-based inhibitors of MAO-B. In one case there was evidence for apparently large difference in inhibitor sensitivities between human brain MAO-B from different individuals.

IT 133865-89-1, FCE 26743

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(phenelzine, pheniprazine, and cyanide effects on monoamine oxidase inhibition)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$\mathbb{H}_2\mathbb{N} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 36 THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 39 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:56846 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:303346

TITLE: Effects of co-administration of anticonvulsant and

putative anticonvulsive agents and sub-/suprathreshold doses of L-Dopa upon motor behaviour of MPTP-treated

mice

AUTHOR(S): Fredriksson, A.; Palomo, T.; Archer, T.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Psychiatry, Ullerakers Hospital,

University of Uppsala, Uppsala, Swed.

SOURCE: Journal of Neural Transmission (1999), 106(9-10),

889-909

CODEN: JNTRF3; ISSN: 1435-1463

PUBLISHER: Springer-Verlag Wien

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 24 Jan 2000

AΒ The effects of co-administration of the dopamine precursor, L-Dopa, with anticonvulsant and putative anticonvulsive agents upon the motor activity of hypoactive MPTP-treated C57 BL/6 mice were measured in six expts. In each case, MPTP (2+40 mg/kg, s.c., separated by a 24-h interval) was administered four to six weeks prior to behavioral testing. Thus, the effects of these agents combined with either a single acute, subthreshold dose (5 mg/kg, s.c.) of L-Dopa, or, with chronically-administered, suprathreshold doses (20 mg/kg, s.c.) of L-Dopa were studied. In the former, lamotrigine, FCE 26743 and L-Deprenyl, injected 60 min before subthreshold L-Dopa (5 mg/kg), each induced an antiparkinsonian action in MPTP-treated mice that consisted of dosespecific, as opposed to dose-related, elevations of locomotion and rearing behavior. In the latter, lamotrigine (all three measures of activity at 3 mg/kg), FCE 26743 (locomotion and total activity at 3; rearing at 1 and 3 mg/kg) and L-Deprenyl (locomotion and total activity at 1 and 3 mg/kg), but not phenytoin (neither at 1 nor 3 mg/kg), reinstated the motor activitystimulating effects of the threshold dose of L-Dopa (20 mg/kg) in L-Dopatolerant, MPTP-treated mice. Neurochem. analyses confirmed severe DA depletions in MPTP-treated mice. Since neither lamotrigine, FCE 26743 nor L-Deprenyl, nor subthreshold L-Dopa, by themselves increased the motor behavior of MPTP-treated mice, a synergistic effect of the co-administration is concluded. Further, since the suprathreshold dose of L-Dopa by itself failed to stimulate motor activity in the MPTP mice following chronic (25 daily injections) administrations of the compound, it is suggested that a restorative effect, in combination with lamotrigine, FCE 26743 or L-Deprenyl was evidenced. The potential therapeutic benefits of anticonvulsant or putative anticonvulsive compds. for parkinsonian symptoms are discussed. ΙT 133865-89-1, FCE 26743

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(effects of co-administration of anticonvulsant and putative anticonvulsive agents and sub-/suprathreshold doses of L-Dopa upon motor behavior of MPTP-treated mice in relation to antiparkinsonian effects)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

$$H_{2N} \xrightarrow{O} H_{N}$$

REFERENCE COUNT:

55 THERE ARE 55 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 40 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:709050 HCAPLUS <u>Fuil-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:343416

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 129:69949a,69952a

TITLE: Carbocyclic and heterocyclic substituted

semicarbazones and thiosemicarbazones and their use as

sodium channel blockers

INVENTOR(S): Wang, Yan; Cai, Sui Xiong; Lan, Nancy C.; Keana, John

F. W.; Ilyin, Victor I.; Weber, Eckard

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cocensys, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 81 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT	NO.			KIN)	DATE			APP	LICAT	ION 1	NO.			ATE	
WO		869									1998-					9980	422
	W:	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR	, BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	DE,
		DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GW	, HU,	ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,
											, LV,						
		NO,	ΝZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG	, SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,
		UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZW									
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ZW	, AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL	, PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,
		CM,					ΝE,										
CA	2287	255			A1		1998	1029		CA	1998-: 1998-	2287.	255		1	9980	422
AU	9874	676			Α		1998	1113		AU	1998-	7467	6		1	.9980	422
AU	7381	.97			B2		2001	0913									
	9865									ΕP	1998-	9220	43		1	.9980	422
EP		40															
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FΙ,											
HU	2000	0012	97		A2					HU	2000-	1297			1	.9980	422
HU	2000	0012	97		А3		2001	1128									
DK	9003	200			A		2001	0807		BR	1998-	9288			1	.9980	422
	5005	90			A		2001	1130		ΝZ	1998-	5005	90				
			48		Τ						1998-					9980	
	2892				T A1		2005	0315		ΑT	1998-	9220	43		1	.9980	422
EP	1568						2005	0831		EΡ	2004 - 3	3077.	5			9980	
	R:										, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
							RO,										
	9905				А						1999-						
	9909	660			Α		2000	0630		MX	1999-	9660			1	.9991	021
US	6458	8843	000		В1		2002	1001		US	1999-	4214	03		1	.9991	021
US	2002	8843 20061 8947	886		A1		2002			US	2001-	3249			2	20011	206
US	6638	3947	0.01		B2		2003	1028			0000	1 70 4					605
		20183								US	2002-	1/84	/ /		2	20020	625
	6696						2004				0000	4600					610
		0225			ΑI		∠003	1204		US	2003-	4638	14 0D		D 1	20030	
IORIT	Y APE	'LN.	TNF.O	.:						US	1997- 1997- 1998-	4453	0.D		P 1	.99/0	422
										US	1997-	6264°	9P		r 1	. 99 / L	UZZ 422
													U 4		w I	.9980	422
											1998-						
										US	1999-	4ZI4	U.S		AJ I	9991	021

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 129:343416

ED Entered STN: 09 Nov 1998

AΒ The invention relates to carbocyclic and heterocyclic substituted semicarbazones and thiosemicarbazones I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrugs [wherein Y = O or S; R1, R21, R22 and R23 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, aryl, aminoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, or carboxyalkyl; or NR22R23 forms a heterocycle; A1, A2 = (un) substituted aryl, heteroaryl, saturated or partially unsatd. carbocycle, or saturated or partially unsatd. heterocycle; X = O, S, NR24, CR25R26, CO, NR24CO, CONR24, SO, SO2, or a covalent bond; R24, R25, and R26 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, aryl, aminoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, or carboxyalkyl]. The invention is also directed to the use of such compds. for treatment of neuronal damage following global and focal ischemia, for treatment or prevention of neurodegenerative conditions such as amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), for treatment and prevention of otoneurotoxicity and eye diseases involving glutamate toxicity, for treatment, prevention, or amelioration of pain, as anticonvulsants, as anti-manicdepressants, as local anesthetics, as antiarrhythmics, and for the treatment or prevention of diabetic neuropathy and urinary incontinence. Approx. 180 such compds. were prepared, claimed in use, and/or claimed per se. For instance, 4-FC6H4CHO was etherified with 5-chloro-2-pyridinol using K2CO3 in AcNMe2, and the resultant 4-(4-chloro-2-pyridinyloxy)benzaldehyde in EtOH reacted with semicarbazide-HCl and NaOAc in H2O to give title compound II. Exemplary biol. data for several compds. is given, and includes Na+ channel blocking, analgesic, and anticonvulsant activities. For instance, 4-(4fluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde semicarbazone inhibited Na+ currents in rat hippocampal neurons (site 2) with IC50 of 22 μM , vs. 29.9 μM for lidocaine and >100 µM for tetrodotoxin, although the reverse order was observed at site 1. 187868-20-8 ΙT

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmaceutical use; preparation of carbocyclic and heterocyclic substituted

semicarbazones and thiosemicarbazones as sodium channel blockers)

RN 187868-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-2-methyl-(CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L31 ANSWER 41 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:95948 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 124:220205

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 124:40441a,40444a

TITLE: Enantioselective recognition of two anticonvulsants,

FCE 26743 and FCE 28073, by MAO, and relationship between MAO-B inhibition and FCE 26743 concentrations

in rat brain

AUTHOR(S): Strolin Benedetti, M.; Tocchetti, P.; Rocchetti, M.;

Martignoni, M.; Marrari, P.; Poggesi, I.; Dostert, P.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharmacia, Via per Pogliano, Milan, 20014, Italy

SOURCE: Progress in Brain Research (1995), 106(Current

Neurochemical and Pharmacological Aspects of Biogenic

Amines), 123-34

CODEN: PBRRA4; ISSN: 0079-6123

PUBLISHER: Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
LANGUAGE: English
ED Entered STN: 15 Feb 1996

AB We report on the in vitro and ex vivo inhibitory properties of FCE 26743 and FCE 28073 in the rat, and on the in vitro MAO inhibitory properties of 4-(3-fluorobenzyloxy) benzaldehyde, which would be produced by MAO should FCE 26743 and/or FCE 28073 be substrates of that enzyme. In addition, to examine whether products formed by MAO-independent oxidative metabolism of FCE 26743 could contribute to its MAO-B inhibitory properties, expts. were carried out in rats pretreated with SKF-525A, an inhibitor of oxidative drug metabolism Finally, the relationship between ex vivo MAO-B inhibition and FCE 26743 concns. in the rat brain was investigated by developing a pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic model.

IT 133865-89-1, FCE 26743

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(enantioselective recognition of anticonvulsants FCE 26743 and FCE 28073 by MAO, and relationship between MAO-B inhibition and FCE 26743 concns. in rat brain)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

L31 ANSWER 42 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:758622 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:169357

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 123:30223a,30226a

TITLE: Preparation of substituted

(arylalkoxybenzyl)aminopropanamide-derivative antiepileptic, neuroprotective and antidepressant

agents

INVENTOR(S): Varasi, Mario; Dostert, Philippe; Pevarello, Paolo;

Bonsignori, Alberto

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pharmacia/Farmitalia Carlo Erba S.r.l., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 36 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

		TENT																ATE	
		9422																9940	315
		W:	AU,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CN,	CZ,	FJ	Ι, Ι	HU,	JP,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LK,	LV,
			MG,	MN,	MW,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	RO,	RU,	SI), S	SK,	UA,	UΖ,	VN			
		RW:																	
	IL	1089	69			Α		1998	1030		ΙL	199	94-	1089	69		1	9940	314
	CA	2135	783			A1		1994	1013		CA	199	94-	2135	783		1	9940	315
	CA	2135	783			С		2005	0607										
		9462						1994			AU	199	94-	6284	2		1	9940	315
	AU	6671	64			В2		1996	0307										
	EP	6436	88			A1		1995	0322		ΕP	199	94-	9104	19		1	9940	315
	EP 643688 EP 643688				B1		1998	0729											
		R:																	
	CN	1104 1035	017			Α		1995	0621		CN	199	94-	1901	68		1	9940	315
	CN	1035	939			С		1997	0924										
	HU	6825	6			A2		1995	0628		HU	199	94-	3810			1	9940	315
	JP	0750	7814			Τ		1995	0831		JΡ	199	94-	5214	29		1	9940	315
		3542						2004	0714										
	ΑT	1689	91			Τ		1998	0815		ΑT	199	94-	9104	19		1	9940	315
	ES	2122	253			Т3		1998	1216		ES	199	94-	9104	19		1	9940	315
	US	5446	066			Α		1995	0829		US	199	94-	2156	28		1	9940	322
		9401						1994										9940	421
	FΙ	9405	581			Α		1994	1128		FI	199	94-	5581			1	9941	128
PRI	ORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						GB	199	93-	6886			A 1	9930	401
											WO	199	94-	EP80	2		W 1	9940	315

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 123:169357

ED Entered STN: 26 Aug 1995

GΙ

The title compds. [I; R, R1 = H, halogen, CF3, C1-4 alkoxy; R2 = H, (un)substituted C1-4 alkyl; R3, R4 = H, alkyl; n = 0-2; when R2 = H, (un)substituted C1-4 alkyl, and R, R1, and n have their assigned values, then R3 = R4 =H; etc.], useful as antiepileptics, anticonvulsants, neuroprotective and antidepressant agents, antispasmodics, and hypnotics, are prepared and a I-containing formulation is presented. Thus, 2-[4-(3-phenylpropy1)oxybenzyl]amino-3-hydroxypropanamide methanesulfonate demonstrated a ED50 of 8.6 mg/kg in an animal maximal electroshock seizure antagonism model.

IT 166949-64-0 166949-66-2 166949-68-4

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation of substituted (arylalkoxybenzyl)aminopropanamide-derivative antiepileptic, neuroprotective and antidepressant agents)

RN 166949-64-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-66-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(5-phenylpentyl)oxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 166949-68-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(4-phenylbutoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

L31 ANSWER 43 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:209463 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:46270
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 122:8681a,8684a

TITLE: The anticonvulsant FCE 26743 is a selective and

short-acting MAO-B inhibitor devoid of inducing properties towards cytochrome P450-dependent testosterone hydroxylation in mice and rats

AUTHOR(S): Strolin Benedetti, M.; Marrari, P.; Colombo, M.;

Castelli, M. G.; Arand, M.; Oesch, F.; Dostert, P. Pharmacia-Farmitalia Carlo Erba, Milan, I-20159, Italy

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharmacia-Farmitalia Carlo Erba, Milan, I-20159, Italy SOURCE: Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology (1994), 46(10),

814-19

CODEN: JPPMAB; ISSN: 0022-3573

PUBLISHER: Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English ED Entered STN: 23 Nov 1994

The effects of the potent anticonvulsant FCE 26743 ((S)-2-(4-(3-AB fluorobenzyloxy)benzyl-amino)propionamide) on monoamine oxidase (MAO) activity were measured in-vitro and ex-vivo using rat tissues homogenates. In-vitro, FCE 26743 showed potent and selective inhibitory properties towards liver MAO-B, with IC50 values about 10-7 M for MAO-B and higher than 10-5 M for MAO-A. When determined ex-vivo in brain, the ED50 value for the inhibition of MAO-B was $1 \cdot 1$ mg kg-1 (p.o.) 1 h post-dosing, whereas MAO-A remained virtually unaffected after administration of 60 mg kg-1 (p.o.) 1 h post-dosing, whereas MAO-A remained virtually unaffected after administration of 60 mg kg-1. Similar effects were seen in liver. Following oral administration of 5 mg kg-1 FCE 26743 to rats, brain MAO-B inhibition was 79% after 1 h and 13% after 24 h, indicating that FCE 26743 behaves as a short-acting MAO-B inhibitor. The ability of FCE 26743 to act as a MAO substrate was assessed in mice by measuring the urinary excretion of alaninamide, a potential metabolite of FCE 26743 which would result from the action of MAO. No alaninamide was detectable in the 0-8 h urines after administration of a 119 mg kg-1 dose, suggesting that FCE 26743 is not, or only to a small degree, a substrate of MAO. The effects of FCE 26743 on cytochrome P 450 enzymes involved in testosterone hydroxylation were determined in rats after repeated administration. No induction of the cytochrome P 450 system was noted.

IT 133865-89-1, FCE 26743

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(anticonvulsant FCE 26743 is a selective and short-acting MAO-B inhibitor devoid of inducing properties towards cytochrome P 450-dependent testosterone hydroxylation)

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

L31 ANSWER 44 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:228554 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 114:228554

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 114:38536h,38537a

TITLE: Preparation of α -(phenylalkylamino)carboxamides

as drugs

INVENTOR(S): Dostert, Philippe; Pevarello, Paolo; Heidempergher,

Franco; Varasi, Mario; Bonsignori, Alberto; Roncucci,

Romeo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Farmitalia Carlo Erba S.r.l., Italy

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 24 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA:	TENT NO.			KINI	D	DATE		API	PLICATION NO.		DATE
EP	400495 400495			A1		1990	1205	EP	1990-109950		
	R: GR										
	94466			А		1995	0124	IL	1990-94466 1990-3990		19900522
	9003990			A		1991	0327	ZA	1990-3990		19900523
CZ	281420			В6		1996	0911	CZ	1990-2520		19900523
CA	2033190			A1		1990	1126	CA	1990-2520 1990-2033190)	19900525
CA	2033190			С		2003	0408				
WO	9014334			A1		1990	1129	WO	1990-EP841		19900525
	W: AU,	CA,	FI,	HU,	JP,	KR,	NO,	SU, US	3		
									r, Lu, NL, SE		
CN	1047496			A		1990	1205	CN	1990-103800		19900525
CN	1027588			С		1995	0208				
ΑU	9057299			A		1990	1218	AU	1990-57299		19900525
ΑU	645752			B2		1994	0127				
EP	426816			A1		1991	0515	EP	1990-908218		19900525
	R: AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB, I	Γ, LI, NL, SE		
HU	55348			A2					1990-5133		
JP	04500215	5		T		1992	0116	JP	1990-507938		19900525
JP	2771328			В2		1998	0702				
ΑT	9 6 775			T		1993	1115	AT	1990-109950 1990-109950		19900525
						1994	1216	ES	1990-109950		19900525
	298507					1992			1990-344386		
	9100270					1991		ИО	1991-270		19910123
ИО	179944			В		1996	1007				
	179944										
				A					1991-646596		
RU	2097371			C1		1997	1127	RU	1992-5011522		19920319

US 5 3 91577	Ā	A	19950221	US	1993-65888		19930525
US 5502079	Ā	A	19960326	US	1994-343853		19941117
PRIORITY APPLN. II	NFO.:			GB	1989-12071	A	19890525
				GB	1990-7567	A	19900404
				EP	1990-109950	A	19900525
				WO	1990-EP841	A	19900525
				US	1991-646596	A3	19910125
				US	1993-65888	A3	19930525

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 114:228554

ED Entered STN: 15 Jun 1991

GΙ

Title compds. I [R = C1-8 alkyl, C3-8 cycloalkyl, furyl, thienyl, pyridyl, (substituted) Ph; R1, R2 = H, C1-4 alkyl; R3 = H, (substituted) C1-4 alkyl; R4 = H; R3R4C = C3-6-cycloalkyl; R5, R5 = H, C1-6 alkyl; A = alkyl, (CH2)pX(CH2)q; 1 of p and q is 0 and the other is 0-4; X = O, S, HN, C1-4 alkylimino; n = 0, 1] and salts thereof, are prepared as antiepileptic, anti-Parkinson, neuroprotective, antidepressant, antispastic, and(or) hypnotic agents. H2NCH2CONH2.HCl in MeOH and NaBH3CN were added under N to 4-(3-C1C6H40)C6H4CHO to give I [RA = 4-(3-C1C6H4); R1-R6 = H; n = 0] as the HCl. (S)-I (RA = 4-PhCH2NH; R1 = R2 = R4 = R5 = R6 = H; R3 = Me; n = 0) similarly prepared showed antagonism of convulsions induced by bicuculline, in mice at ED50 = 9 mg/kg, orally. Tablet formulations comprising I are given.

IT 133865-35-7P 133865-88-0P 133865-89-1P 133866-09-8P 133866-10-1P 133866-11-2P

133866-12-3P 133866-14-5P 133866-15-6P

133866-18-9P 133866-19-0P 133866-23-6P

133866-25-8P 133866-27-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, as drug)

RN 133865-35-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-methyl- α -[[[4-

(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (α R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 133865-88-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 133865-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 133866-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-10-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-11-2 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-12-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-15-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 3-hydroxy-N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-19-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-23-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, 2-[[[4-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 133866-27-0 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-methyl-2-[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

=> D STAT QUE L22 SCR 91 OR 55 L1L2 SCR 229 L3 SCR 1839 L4STR * STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT * Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation. 44460 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L3 AND L1 AND L2 AND L4 L16 101 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (109209-65-6/BI OR 133865-35-7/BI OR 133865-72-2/BI OR 133865-78-8/BI OR 133865-88 -0/BI OR 133865-89-1/BI OR 133866-09-8/BI OR 133866-10-1/BI OR 133866-11-2/BI OR 133866-12-3/BI OR 133866-14-5/BI OR 133866-15 -6/BI OR 133866-18-9/BI OR 133866-19-0/BI OR 133866-23-6/BI OR 133866-25-8/BI OR 133866-27-0/BI OR 15126-07-5/BI OR 155295-66-2/BI OR 166949-64-0/BI OR 166949-66-2/BI OR 166949-68-4/BI OR 187868-20-8/BI OR 187868-37-7/BI OR 229309-19-7/BI OR 229309-21 -1/BI OR 229309-22-2/BI OR 229309-24-4/BI OR 229309-25-5/BI OR 229309-26-6/BI OR 229309-28-8/BI OR 229309-29-9/BI OR 229309-30 -2/BI OR 230288-00-3/BI OR 230288-01-4/BI OR 230288-02-5/BI OR 230288-04-7/BI OR 230288-05-8/BI OR 230288-06-9/BI OR 230288-07 -0/BI OR 38215-73-5/BI OR 500996-15-6/BI OR 61275-22-7/BI OR 721949-10-6/BI OR 721949-11-7/BI OR 782417-52-1/BI OR 845959-36 -6/BI OR 845959-38-8/BI OR 845959-39-9/BI OR 845959-41-3/BI OR 845959-42-4/BI OR 845959-43-5/BI OR 845959-44-6/BI OR 845959-47 -9/BI OR 845959-48-0/BI OR 845959-49-1/BI OR 861398-19-8/BI OR 861398-20-1/BI OR 861398-21-2/BI OR 861398-22-3/BI OR 861398-23 -4/BI OR 861398-24-5/BI OR 861398-25-6/BI OR 861398-26-7/BI OR 861398-27-8/BI OR 861398-28-9/BI OR 861398-29-0/BI OR 861398-30 -3/BI OR 861398-31-4/BI OR 861398-32-5/BI OR 861398-33-6/BI OR 861398-34-7/BI OR 861398-35-8/BI OR 861398-36-9/BI OR 861398-37 -0/BI OR 861398-38-1/BI OR 861398-39-2/BI OR 861398-40-5/BI OR 861398-41-6/BI OR 861398-42-7/BI OR 861398-43-8/BI OR 861398-44 -9/BI OR 861398-45-0/BI OR 861398-46-1/BI OR 861398-47-2/BI OR 861398-48-3/BI OR 861398-49-4/BI OR 861398-50-7/BI OR 861398-51 -8/BI OR 861398-52-9/BI OR 861398-53-0/BI OR 861398-54-1/BI OR 861398-55-2/BI OR 861398-56-3/BI OR 861398-57-4/BI OR 861398-58 -5/BI OR 861398-59-6/BI OR 861398-60-9/BI OR 861398-61-0/BI OR 861398-62-1/BI OR 861398-63-2/BI) L17 89 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L5 AND L16 L18 212201 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON ?BENZENEACETAMIDE?/CN L19 78 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT L18 L20 11 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT L19 L22 6 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 => S L22 NOT L30, L21 L32 1 L22 NOT (L30 OR L21) => D IBIB ED ABS HITSTR L32 1 L32 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

131:87722 TITLE: Substituted 2-benzylamino-2-phenylacetamide compounds useful as sodium channel blockers

1999:451274 HCAPLUS Full-text

ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

INVENTOR(S): Pevarello, Paolo; Varasi, Mario; Salvati, Patricia;

Post, Claes

Newron Pharmaceuticals S.P.A., Italy PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 20 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA										APPLICATION NO.					DATE		
WO		9935123			A1		19990715		WO 1998-EP8158					19981212			
	W:										, HR,						
											, NZ,						
											, KG,						
	RW:										, AT,						
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL	, PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,
		CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD	, TG						
CA	2316	2316082				19990715				CA 1998-2316082 EP 1998-964511					19981212		
CA	2316	2316082				C 20060207											
EP	1044	1044186				20001018			EP 1998-964511					19981212			
EP	1044	1044186			B1	B1 20060308											
	R:	AI,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			SI,														
TR	2000	0195	0		Τ2		2000				2000-						
		2001000184											19981212				
HU	2001	0001	84		A3		2002	1128									
NZ	5054	505441 2002500214 3839665			Α						1998-						
JP	2002	2002500214					2002			JP :	2000-	5275	25		1	9981	212
JP	3839	665			В2		2006										
AT	3196	319680				20060315			AT 1998-964511				19981212				
CZ	2967	296722				20060517			CZ 2000-2496				19981212				
ES	2256	2256976				20060716			ES 1998-964511				19981212				
PT	1044186				Τ	I 20060731			PT 1998-964511 PL 1998-341514				19981212				
PL	194745				B1		2007	0629		PL :	1998-	3415	14		1	9981	212
MX	2000PA06354				A	20020311				MX 2000-PA6354 BG 2000-104569				20000626			
BG	1045	69			Α		2001	0228		BG :	2000-	1045	69		2	0000	628
BG	6470	0			В1		2005	1230									
ИО	3839665 319680 296722 2256976 1044186 194745 2000PA06354 104569 64700 2000003398 2000000508				Α	20000802				NO 2000-3398 HR 2000-508				20000629			
							2001	0228		HR :	2000-	508			2	0000	727
	2000						2007	0228									
	US 6303819					20011016			US 2000-581254				20000911				
HK	HK 1028021						2006	0818		HK :	2000-	1073	99		2	0001	120
PRIORIT	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:										1997-						
										WO	1998-	EP81	58		W 1	9981	212
							_	_	-								

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 131:87722 ED Entered STN: 23 Jul 1999

GI

$$R^{1}$$
 R^{1}
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 R^{2}
 R^{2}
 R^{2}
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 R^{4}
 R^{4}
 R^{5}
 R^{1}
 R^{4}
 R^{4}
 R^{1}
 R^{4}
 R^{5}
 R^{1}
 R^{4}
 R^{5}
 R^{1}
 R^{2}
 R^{2}

AB Title compds. I [wherein n = 0-3; X = 0, S, CH2, or NH; each of R, R1, R2, and R3 = H, C1-6 alkyl, halo, OH, C1-6 alkoxy or CF3; each of R4 and R5 = H, C1-6 alkyl, or C3-7 cycloalkyl] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts are sodium channel blockers, useful particularly in treating conditions such as chronic or neuropathic pain. About 12 examples were prepared and/or claimed. For instance, D-phenylglycine Me ester HCl was amidated with aqueous NH3 (69% yield), followed by N-alkylation at amino using 4-[(3-fluorobenzyl)oxy]benzaldehyde and NaBH3CN, and salt formation in EtOAc (53% combined yield), to give title compound II.MeSO3H. The latter compound bound to site 2 of rat brain sodium channel, as determined by displacement of [3H]-batrachotoxin in vitro.

IT 230288-00-3P, 2-[[4-(Benzyloxy)benzyl]amino]-2-phenylacetamide 230288-01-4P, 2-[[4-[(3-Fluorobenzyl)oxy]benzyl]amino]-2-phenylacetamide 230288-02-5P, 2-[[4-[(3-Chlorobenzyl)oxy]benzyl]amino]-2-phenylacetamide 230288-04-7P, 2-[[4-[(2-Fluorobenzyl)oxy]benzyl]amino]-2-phenylacetamide 230288-05-8P,

2-[[4-[(3-Fluorobenzyl)oxy]benzyl]amino]-2-(2-fluorophenyl)acetamide 230288-06-9P, 2-[[4-[(3-Fluorobenzyl)oxy]benzyl]amino]-2-(3-fluorophenyl)acetamide 230288-07-0P,

2-[[4-[(3-Chlorobenzyl)oxy]benzyl]amino]-2-(3-fluorophenyl)acetamide RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(target compound; preparation of substituted (benzylamino)phenylacetamide compds. as sodium channel blockers)

RN 230288-00-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetamide, α -[[[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 230288-01-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetamide, α -[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 230288-02-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetamide, α -[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 230288-04-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetamide, α -[[[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 230288-05-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetamide, 2-fluoro- α -[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 230288-06-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetamide, 3-fluoro- α -[[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} H_2N - \overset{\circ}{U} \\ CH_2 - NH - \overset{\circ}{CH} \end{array}$$

RN 230288-07-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzeneacetamide, α -[[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]amino]-3-fluoro- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Search History

```
ACT CHA494STRF/A
               _____
L1
                SCR 91 OR 55
L2
                SCR 229
                SCR 1839
L3
L4
                STR
L5
          44460 SEA SSS FUL L3 AND L1 AND L2 AND L4
                ACT CHA494REG1/A
            101) SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (109209-65-6/BI OR 133865-35-7/BI
L6
                OR 133865-72-2/BI OR 133865-78-8/BI OR 133865-88-0/BI OR
                133865-89-1/BI OR 133866-09-8/BI OR 133866-10-1/BI OR 133866-11
                -2/BI OR 133866-12-3/BI OR 133866-14-5/BI OR 133866-15-6/BI OR
                133866-18-9/BI OR 133866-19-0/BI OR 133866-23-6/BI OR 133866-25
                -8/BI OR 133866-27-0/BI OR 15126-07-5/BI OR 155295-66-2/BI OR
                166949-64-0/BI OR 166949-66-2/BI OR 166949-68-4/BI OR 187868-20
                -8/BI OR 187868-37-7/BI OR 229309-19-7/BI OR 229309-21-1/BI OR
                229309-22-2/BI OR 229309-24-4/BI OR 229309-25-5/BI OR 229309-26
                -6/BI OR 229309-28-8/BI OR 229309-29-9/BI OR 229309-30-2/BI OR
                230288-00-3/BI OR 230288-01-4/BI OR 230288-02-5/BI OR 230288-04
                -7/BI OR 230288-05-8/BI OR 230288-06-9/BI OR 230288-07-0/BI OR
                38215-73-5/BI OR 500996-15-6/BI OR 61275-22-7/BI OR 721949-10-6
                /BI OR 721949-11-7/BI OR 782417-52-1/BI OR 845959-36-6/BI OR
                845959-38-8/BI OR 845959-39-9/BI OR 845959-41-3/BI OR 845959-42
                -4/BI OR 845959-43-5/BI OR 845959-44-6/BI OR 845959-47-9/BI OR
                845959-48-0/BI OR 845959-49-1/BI OR 861398-19-8/BI OR 861398-20
                -1/BI OR 861398-21-2/BI OR 861398-22-3/BI OR 861398-23-4/BI OR
                861398-24-5/BI OR 861398-25-6/BI OR 861398-26-7/BI OR 861398-27
                -8/BI OR 861398-28-9/BI OR 861398-29-0/BI OR 861398-30-3/BI OR
                861398-31-4/BI OR 861398-32-5/BI OR 861398-33-6/BI OR 861398-34
                -7/BI OR 861398-35-8/BI OR 861398-36-9/BI OR 861398-37-0/BI OR
                861398-38-1/BI OR 861398-39-2/BI OR 861398-40-5/BI OR 861398-41
                -6/BI OR 861398-42-7/BI OR 861398-43-8/BI OR 861398-44-9/BI OR
                861398-45-0/BI OR 861398-46-1/BI OR 861398-47-2/BI OR 861398-48
                -3/BI OR 861398-49-4/BI OR 861398-50-7/BI OR 861398-51-8/BI OR
                861398-52-9/BI OR 861398-53-0/BI OR 861398-54-1/BI OR 861398-55
                -2/BI OR 861398-56-3/BI OR 861398-57-4/BI OR 861398-58-5/BI OR
                861398-59-6/BI OR 861398-60-9/BI OR 861398-61-0/BI OR 861398-62
                -1/BI OR 861398-63-2/BI)
L7 (
             89)SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 AND N>=2 AND O>=1 AND NR>=1
L8 (
         211797) SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON ?BENZENEACETAMIDE?/CNS
             78 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L7 NOT L8
L9
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:34:25 ON 23 DEC 2008
               ACT CHA494HC1A/A
L10 (
            101) SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (109209-65-6/BI OR 133865-35-7/BI
                OR 133865-72-2/BI OR 133865-78-8/BI OR 133865-88-0/BI OR
                133865-89-1/BI OR 133866-09-8/BI OR 133866-10-1/BI OR 133866-11
                -2/BI OR 133866-12-3/BI OR 133866-14-5/BI OR 133866-15-6/BI OR
                133866-18-9/BI OR 133866-19-0/BI OR 133866-23-6/BI OR 133866-25
                -8/BI OR 133866-27-0/BI OR 15126-07-5/BI OR 155295-66-2/BI OR
                166949-64-0/BI OR 166949-66-2/BI OR 166949-68-4/BI OR 187868-20
```

-8/BI OR 187868-37-7/BI OR 229309-19-7/BI OR 229309-21-1/BI OR 229309-22-2/BI OR 229309-24-4/BI OR 229309-25-5/BI OR 229309-26 -6/BI OR 229309-28-8/BI OR 229309-29-9/BI OR 229309-30-2/BI OR 230288-00-3/BI OR 230288-01-4/BI OR 230288-02-5/BI OR 230288-04 -7/BI OR 230288-05-8/BI OR 230288-06-9/BI OR 230288-07-0/BI OR 38215-73-5/BI OR 500996-15-6/BI OR 61275-22-7/BI OR 721949-10-6 /BI OR 721949-11-7/BI OR 782417-52-1/BI OR 845959-36-6/BI OR 845959-38-8/BI OR 845959-39-9/BI OR 845959-41-3/BI OR 845959-42 -4/BI OR 845959-43-5/BI OR 845959-44-6/BI OR 845959-47-9/BI OR 845959-48-0/BI OR 845959-49-1/BI OR 861398-19-8/BI OR 861398-20 -1/BI OR 861398-21-2/BI OR 861398-22-3/BI OR 861398-23-4/BI OR 861398-24-5/BI OR 861398-25-6/BI OR 861398-26-7/BI OR 861398-27 -8/BI OR 861398-28-9/BI OR 861398-29-0/BI OR 861398-30-3/BI OR 861398-31-4/BI OR 861398-32-5/BI OR 861398-33-6/BI OR 861398-34 -7/BI OR 861398-35-8/BI OR 861398-36-9/BI OR 861398-37-0/BI OR 861398-38-1/BI OR 861398-39-2/BI OR 861398-40-5/BI OR 861398-41 -6/BI OR 861398-42-7/BI OR 861398-43-8/BI OR 861398-44-9/BI OR 861398-45-0/BI OR 861398-46-1/BI OR 861398-47-2/BI OR 861398-48 -3/BI OR 861398-49-4/BI OR 861398-50-7/BI OR 861398-51-8/BI OR 861398-52-9/BI OR 861398-53-0/BI OR 861398-54-1/BI OR 861398-55 -2/BI OR 861398-56-3/BI OR 861398-57-4/BI OR 861398-58-5/BI OR 861398-59-6/BI OR 861398-60-9/BI OR 861398-61-0/BI OR 861398-62 -1/BI OR 861398-63-2/BI)

L11 (89)SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L10 AND N>=2 AND O>=1 AND NR>=1
L12 (211797)SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON ?BENZENEACETAMIDE?/CNS
L13 (78)SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L11 NOT L12
L14 60 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L13

E US2007-586494/APPS
L15

1 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON US2007-586494/APPS
SEL RN

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:37:24 ON 23 DEC 2008 L16 101 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (109209-65-6/BI OR 133865-35-7/BI OR 133865-72-2/BI OR 133865-78-8/BI OR 133865-88-0/BI OR 133865-89-1/BI OR 133866-09-8/BI OR 133866-10-1/BI OR 133866-11 -2/BI OR 133866-12-3/BI OR 133866-14-5/BI OR 133866-15-6/BI OR 133866-18-9/BI OR 133866-19-0/BI OR 133866-23-6/BI OR 133866-25 -8/BI OR 133866-27-0/BI OR 15126-07-5/BI OR 155295-66-2/BI OR 166949-64-0/BI OR 166949-66-2/BI OR 166949-68-4/BI OR 187868-20 -8/BI OR 187868-37-7/BI OR 229309-19-7/BI OR 229309-21-1/BI OR 229309-22-2/BI OR 229309-24-4/BI OR 229309-25-5/BI OR 229309-26 -6/BI OR 229309-28-8/BI OR 229309-29-9/BI OR 229309-30-2/BI OR 230288-00-3/BI OR 230288-01-4/BI OR 230288-02-5/BI OR 230288-04 -7/BI OR 230288-05-8/BI OR 230288-06-9/BI OR 230288-07-0/BI OR 38215-73-5/BI OR 500996-15-6/BI OR 61275-22-7/BI OR 721949-10-6 /BI OR 721949-11-7/BI OR 782417-52-1/BI OR 845959-36-6/BI OR 845959-38-8/BI OR 845959-39-9/BI OR 845959-41-3/BI OR 845959-42 -4/BI OR 845959-43-5/BI OR 845959-44-6/BI OR 845959-47-9/BI OR 845959-48-0/BI OR 845959-49-1/BI OR 861398-19-8/BI OR 861398-20 -1/BI OR 861398-21-2/BI OR 861398-22-3/BI OR 861398-23-4/BI OR

861398-24-5/BI OR 861398-25-6/BI OR 861398-26-7/BI OR 861398-27-8/BI OR 861398-28-9/BI OR 861398-29-0/BI OR 861398-30-3/BI OR 861398-31-4/BI OR 861398-32-5/BI OR 861398-33-6/BI OR 861398-34-7/BI OR 861398-35-8/BI OR 861398-36-9/BI OR 861398-37-0/BI OR 861398-38-1/BI OR 861398-39-2/BI OR 861398-40-5/BI OR 861398-41-6/BI OR 861398-42-7/BI OR 861398-43-8/BI OR 861398-44-9/BI OR 861398-45-0/BI OR 861398-46-1/BI OR 861398-47-2/BI OR 861398-48-3/BI OR 861398-49-4/BI OR 861398-50-7/BI OR 861398-51-8/BI OR 861398-52-9/BI OR 861398-53-0/BI OR 861398-55-5/BI OR 861398-55

	-2/E	2/BI OR 861398-56-3/BI OR 861398-57-4/BI OR 861398-58-5/BI OR								
	8613	61398-59-6/BI OR 861398-60-9/BI OR 861398-61-0/BI OR 861								
	-1/E	/BI OR 861398-63-2/BI)								
L17	89 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L5 AND L16					
L18	212201 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	?BENZENEACETAMIDE?/CNS					
L19	78 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L17 NOT L18					
	FILE 'REGISTRY'	' ENTEREI	O AT 09:	41:04 ON	23 DEC 2008					
L20	11 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L17 NOT L19					
	FILE 'HCAPLUS'	ENTERED	AT 09:43	1:18 ON	23 DEC 2008					
L21	60 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L19					
L22	6 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L20					
L23	17 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	BARBANTI E?/AU					
L24	11 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	VENERONI O?/AU					
L25	31 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	THALER F?/AU					
L26	287 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	PELLICCIARI R?/AU					
L27	51 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	BENATTI L?/AU					
L28	111 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	SALVATI P?/AU					
L29	475 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	(L23 OR L24 OR L25 OR L26 OR L27					
	OR I	128)								
L30	16 SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L29 AND L21					
	FILE 'HCAPLUS'	ENTERED	AT 09:45	5:20 ON	23 DEC 2008					
L31					L21 NOT L30					
L32			_		L22 NOT (L30 OR L21)					
	_ 0===									